London Borough of Brent's Draft Core Strategy Preferred Options

Sustainability Appraisal Report Appendices to Part B

Incorporating an Environmental Report under the Environmental Assessment of Plans and Programmes Regulations 2004 No. 1633











October 2006

Prepared for London Borough of Brent

by

Collingwood Environmental Planning

Collingwood Environmental Planning 4.2.3 The Leathermarket Weston Street, London SE1 3ER, UK t: 020 7407 8700

f: 020 7407 8701 e: r.eales@cep.co.uk





CONTENTS

(see separate volumes for the contents of the main SA Report)

APPENDICES

PART A: SU	STAINABILITY CONTEXT (included in separate volume)
Appendix 8:	Scoping Report Consultees3
Appendix 9:	Summary of Consultees Comments on Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report
Appendix 10	: Appraisal Proformas15
Appendix 11	: Review of Relevant Plans and Programmes19
Appendix 12	: Baseline Data43
Appendix 13	: Sustainability Objectives, Criteria, Indicators and Targets53
Appendix 14	: Significance Criteria53
APPENDICE	S TO PART B: APPRAISAL OF THE CORE STRATEGY
Appendix 8:	Core Strategy Issues and Options101
Appendix 9:	Appraisal of Core Strategy Preferred Options109

ABBREVIATIONS

AQMA Air Quality Management Area BAP Biodiversity Action Plan BEA Borough Employment Area BREA Brough Employment Area BREEAM BRE (Building Research Establishment) Environmental Assessment Method CEP Collingwood Environmental Planning CMS Convention on Migratory Species CO Carbon Monoxide CPC Carbon Monoxide CO2 Carbon Dioxide CO3 Carbon Dioxide CO4 Department for Communities and Local Government Defra Department for Environment Food and Rural Affairs DETR Department for Transport, Local Government And the Regions DTT Department for Transport, Local Government Agency EEC European Commission EIA Environmental Mapact Assessment EU European Union GPD Gross Domestic Product GIS Geographical Information System GAA General Quality Assessment HA Housing Association EA Environment Office for London GPD General Practitioner GAA General Quality Assessment EU Eurobean Drough of Brent LDB Local Development Document VAT Value Added Tax VAC National Valeropoid Lare NVQ National Vocational Qualifications ONS Office of National Statistics ODPM Office of the Deputy Prime Minister Primary Care Trust Phino particles measuring less than 10 microns PPG Planning Policy Guidance PPS Planning Policy Statement PS Planning Policy Statement PPS	AMR	Annual Monitoring Report	LGA	Local Government Association
BEA Borough Émployment Area BRE (Building Research Establishment) Environmental Assessment Method CEP Collingwood Environmental Planning CMS Convention on Migratory Species CO Carbon Monoxide CC2 Carbon Dioxide CC3 Carbon Dioxide CC4 Development Control CC5 Development Control CC6 Department for Environment Food and Rural Affairs CC7 Department for Environment Food and Rural Affairs CMS Department for Transport, Local CO2 Carbon Dioxide CMS Department for Transport, Local CMS Department for Environment Food And Rural Affairs CMS Department for Transport, Local CMS Department for Transport CMS Department of Transport CMS Department for Transport CMS Departm	AQMA	Air Quality Management Area	LPA	Local Planning Authority
BREEAM BRE (Building Research Establishment) Environmental Assessment Method NO2 Nitrogen dioxide NVQ National Vocational Qualifications Office of National Statistics Office of National Statistics Office of National Statistics ODPM Office of the Deputy Prime Minister PC Carbon Monoxide PCT Primary Care Trust PCQ Carbon Dioxide PCT Primary Care Trust PCT PCT Primary Care Trust PCT Primary Care Trust PCT	BAP	Biodiversity Action Plan	LIP	Local Implementation Plan
Establishment) Environmental Assessment Method NVQ National Vocational Qualifications Office of National Statistications Office of the Deputy Prime Minister Office of the Deputy Prime Minister PCC Carbon Monoxide PCT Primary Care Trust Particles measuring less than 10 microns microns of microns of periment of DCL Department for Communities and Local Government Control PPS Planning Policy Guidance PPS Planning Policy Statement Cocal Government of Transport PPS Planning Policy Statement PPS Planning Policy Statement PPS Planning Policy Statement PPS Planning Policy Statement Occal Government of Transport, Local SA Sustainability Appraisal Government and the Regions SAP Standard Assessment Procedure PPTAL Public Transport Accessibility Level Registered Social Landlords SA Sustainability Appraisal Government and the Regions SAP Standard Assessment Procedure PPS Standard Assessment PPS Standard PPS PPS PPS PPS PPS PPS PPS PPS PPS PP	BEA	Borough Employment Area	MOL	Metropolitan Open Land
Assessment Method CEP Collingwood Environmental Planning CMS Convention on Migratory Species CO Carbon Monoxide CC2 Carbon Dioxide CC3 Carbon Dioxide CC4 Dependent for Communities and Local Government DC5 Department for Communities and Local Government DC6 Department for Environment Food and Rural Affairs DETR Department for Transport, Local Government for Transport, Local Government for Transport, Local Government for Transport SC1 Statement of Community DPD Development Plan Document DT1 Department for Transport DT2 Department for Transport DT3 Department for Transport DT4 Department for Transport DT5 Department for Transport DT6 European Economic Community EA Environment Agency EA Environmental Impact Assessment EU European Commission EIA Environmental Impact Assessment EU European Union GPD Gross Domestic Product GIS Geographical Information System GAA General Quality Assessment HA Housing Association LDB Local Development Framework LDC Local Development Scheme LDC	BREEAM	BRE (Building Research	NO	Nitric Oxide
Assessment Method CEP Collingwood Environmental Planning CMS Convention on Migratory Species CO Carbon Monoxide CC2 Carbon Dioxide CC3 Carbon Dioxide CC4 Department for Communities and Local Government CC5 Department for Communities and Local Government CC6 Department for Environment Food and Rural Affairs CC7 Department for Transport, Local Government for Transport, Local Government for Transport, Local Government for Transport SC1 Statement of Community Involvement CC7 Department for Transport, Local Government for Transport SC1 Statement of Community Involvement CC8 Department for Transport SC1 Statement of Community Involvement CC9 Department for Transport SC1 Statement of Community Involvement CC9 European Economic Community CC9 European Economic Community CC9 European Economic Community CC9 European Economic Community CC9 Gross Domestic Product CGP Gross Domestic Product CGP Gross Domestic Product CGP Government Office of London CGP General Practitioner CGA General Quality Assessment CGA General Guality Assessment CGA General Gualit		,	NO_2	Nitrogen dioxide
CMS Convention on Migratory Species CO Carbon Monoxide CO2 Carbon Monoxide CO3 Carbon Monoxide CC4 Carbon Dioxide DC Development Control DC5 Department for Communities and Local Government Defra Department for Environment Food and Rural Affairs DETR Department for Transport, Local Government and the Regions Government and the Regions DFT Department for Transport DFT Department of Trade and Industry DFD Development Plan Document DFT Department of Trade and Industry DFD Development Plan Document DFT Department of Trade and Industry DFA Environmental Impact Assessment DFA Environmental Impact Assessment DFA Environmental Impact Assessment DFA Gross Domestic Product DFA Gross Domestic Product DFA Gross Domestic Product DFA Gross Domestic Product DFA Greater London Authority DFA Gross Domestic Product DFA Greater London Authority DFA Gross Domestic Product DFA Gro			NVQ	National Vocational Qualifications
CMS Convention on Migratory Species CO Carbon Monoxide CO2 Carbon Dioxide DC Development Control DCLG Department for Communities and Local Government Defra Department for Environment Food and Rural Affairs DETR Department for Transport, Local Government and the Regions DFT Department for Transport, Local Government Por Department for Transport, Local Government Por Department for Transport, Local Government and the Regions DFT Department for Transport, Local Government and the Regions DFT Department of Transport DFD Development Plan Document DFT Department of Trade and Industry DFD Development Agency EEC European Economic Community EC European Commission EIA Environmental Impact Assessment EU European Union GPD Gross Domestic Product GIS Geographical Information System GLA Greater London Authority GOL Government Office for London GP General Practitioner GQA General Quality Assessment HA Housing Association Ha Hectare IMD Index of Multiple Deprivation LDB Local Development Document LDB Local Development Document LDB Local Development Framework LDS Local Development Tramework LDS Local Development Scheme UNFCC United Nations West Waste) DFT Primary Care Trust Primary Care Trust Primary Care Trust Primary Care Trust Particles measuring less than 10 microns Planic Planic Policy Guidance Planning Policy Guidance Planning Policy Statement PPS Planning Policy Guidance PSA Strategic Employment Area Strategic Employment Assessment SFRA Strategic Employment Assessment SINC Sites of Importance for Nature Conservation Conservation Conservation SPG Supplementary Planning Document SPG Supplementary Planning Document Framework SPG Supplementary Planning Guidance SPG Supplementary Planning Guidance SPG Sub Regional Development Framework UNFCC United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Chan UNFCC United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Chan VAT Vallue Added Tax UNFCC United Nations Framew	CEP		ONS	Office of National Statistics
CO Carbon Monoxide CO2 Carbon Dioxide CO3 Carbon Dioxide CO4 Development Control DCLG Department for Communities and Local Government Defra Department for Environment Food and Rural Affairs DETR Department for Transport, Local Government and the Regions DFT Department for Transport DFT Department of Trade and Industry DFD Development Plan Document DFT Department of Trade and Industry EA Environment Agency EA Environment Agency EC European Economic Community EC European Commission EIA Environmental Impact Assessment EU European Union GPD Gross Domestic Product GIS Geographical Information System GLA Greater London Authority GOL Government Office for London GP General Practitioner GAA General Quality Assessment HA Housing Association HA Housing Association EIA Environment Office for London GP General Quality Assessment HA Housing Association HA Housing Association EIA Local Agenda 21 LOCAL Agenda 21 LOCAL Development Document LOD Local Development Document LOD Local Development Framework LDS Local Development Scheme WLWDA West London Waste Disposal LEA Local Education Authority WEWDA Wutbon Wutborly (known as WestWaste)	CMS	-	ODPM	Office of the Deputy Prime Minister
CO2 Carbon Dioxide PM₁0 microns Particles measuring less than 10 microns DC Development Control PPG Planning Policy Guidance DCLG Department for Communities and Local Government PPS Planning Policy Statement Defra Department for Environment Food and Rural Affairs RSL Registered Social Landlords DETR Department for Transport, Local Government and the Regions SAP Sustainability Appraisal DIT Department for Transport SCI Statement of Community Involvement DPD Development Plan Document SD Sustainable development DTI Department of Trade and Industry SD Sustainable development EA Environment Agency SEA Strategic Employment Area EEC European Economic Community SEA Strategic Environmental Assessment EU European Commission SFRA Strategic Flood Risk Assessment EU European Union SINC Sites of Importance for Nature Conservation GPS Geosgraphical Information System SO2 Sulphur dioxide GLA <td></td> <td></td> <td>PCT</td> <td>Primary Care Trust</td>			PCT	Primary Care Trust
DC Development Control DCLG Department for Communities and Local Government Defra Department for Environment Food and Rural Affairs DETR Department for Transport, Local Government and the Regions DFT Department for Transport SCI Statement Procedure DFT Department for Transport DFT Department for Transport DFT Department for Transport DFT Department of Trade and Industry DFD Development Plan Document DFT Department of Trade and Industry DFD Development Agency DFA STATES DFA Strategic Employment Area DFA Strategic Employment Area DFA Strategic Environmental DFA STRAE Strategic Environmental DFA STRAE Strategic Environmental DFA STRAE Strategic Environmental DFA STRAE Strategic Environmental DFA Strategic Environmental DFA STRAE Strategic Environmental DFA STRAE Strategic Flood Risk Assessment DFA Strategic Environmental DFA Strategic Environment DFA Strate			PM_{10}	-
DCLG Department for Communities and Local Government Defra Department for Environment Food and Rural Affairs DETR Department for Transport, Local Government and the Regions DETR Department for Transport DETR Depar	_			
Defra Department for Environment Food and Rural Affairs RSL Registered Social Landlords DETR Department for Transport, Local Government and the Regions SAP Standard Assessment Procedure DIT Department for Transport SCI Statement of Community Involvement DIT Department of Trade and Industry SD Sustainable development Area Environment Agency SEA Strategic Employment Area ELA Environmental Impact Assessment EU European Commission SINC Sites of Importance for Nature Conservation GPD Gross Domestic Product SOA Super Output Areas GIA General Practitioner SPD Supplementary Planning Document GQA General Quality Assessment HA Housing Association SSSI Site of Special Scientific Interest HA Housing Association TPO Tree Preservation Order LA 21 Local Agenda 21 UDP Unitary Development Plan LDB Local Development Framework LDB Local Development Framework LDS Local Development Framework LDS Local Development Scheme WLWDA West London Waste Disposal LEA Authority (known as WestWaste)		•		- ,
DETR Department for Transport, Local Government and the Regions SAP Standard Assessment Procedure DFT Department for Transport SCI Statement of Community Involvement DPD Development Plan Document SEA Strategic Employment Area SEA Strategic Employment Area Environment Agency SEA Strategic Employment Area SEA Strategic Employment Assessment Procedure DFT Department of Trade and Industry SD Sustainable development SEA Environment Agency SEA Strategic Employment Area SEA Strategic Employment Area SEA Strategic Employment Area SEA Strategic Environmental Assessment SINC Sites of Importance for Nature Conservation SINC Sites of Importance for Nature Conservation SINC Sites of Importance for Nature Conservation SINC Supplementary Planning Document SINC Supplementary Planning Document SINC Supplementary Planning Document SINC Supplementary Planning Guidance SINC Supplementary Planning Guidance SINC Supplementary Planning Guidance SINC SITE of Special Scientific Interest SINC Supplementary Planning Guidance SINC SITE of Special Scientific Interest SINC Supplementary Disposal Supplement Plan UNFCCC United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Chan UNFCCC United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Chan LDD Local Development Framework WFD Water Framework Directive LDS Local Development Scheme WLWDA West London Waste Disposal LEA Local Education Authority	DOLO	•		
DETR Department for Transport, Local Government and the Regions SAP Standard Assessment Procedure DIT Department for Transport SCI Statement of Community Involvement DIT Department of Trade and Industry SD Sustainable development EA Environment Agency SEA Strategic Employment Area EEC European Economic Community EI European Commission SINC Sites of Importance for Nature EI European Union SINC Sites of Importance for Nature GIS Geographical Information System GOL Government Office for London GP General Practitioner GQA General Quality Assessment HA Housing Association SINS SI Site of Special Scientific Interest Ha Hectare SUDS Sustainable Urban Drainage IMD Index of Multiple Deprivation TPO Tree Preservation Order LA 21 Local Agenda 21 UDP Unitary Development Plan LB Brent London Borough of Brent LDD Local Development Scheme WLWDA West London Waste Disposal LEA Local Education Authority WEVEN SCI SI Sustainals Urbon Waste Disposal LEA Local Education Authority WLWDA West London Waste Disposal Authority (known as WestWaste)	Defra	Department for Environment Food		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Government and the Regions DfT Department for Transport DPD Development Plan Document DTI Department of Trade and Industry EA Environment Agency EEC European Economic Community EIA Environmental Impact Assessment EIA Environmental Impact Assessment EU European Union GPD Gross Domestic Product GIS Geographical Information System GOL Government Office for London GPA General Practitioner GQA General Quality Assessment HA Housing Association HA Hectare IMD Index of Multiple Deprivation LDB Local Development Document LDB Local Development Document LDB Local Development Scheme DX SL Statement of Community SEA Strategic Environmental Assessment SEA Strategic Environmental Assessment SEA Strategic Flood Risk Assessment SINC Sites of Importance for Nature Conservation SHOC Sites of Importance for Nature Conservation SOA Super Output Areas SO2 Sulphur dioxide SUDS Supplementary Planning Document SPG Supplementary Planning Document Framework SPD Supplementary Planning Guidance SPG Supplementary Planning Outplement Framework Tramework HA Housing Association LDD Unitary Development Plan LDD Unitary Devel		and Rural Affairs		_
DFT Department for Transport DPD Development Plan Document DTI Department of Trade and Industry EA Environment Agency EEC European Economic Community EC European Commission EIA Environmental Impact Assessment EU European Union GPD Gross Domestic Product GIS Geographical Information System GOL Government Office for London GP General Practitioner GQA General Quality Assessment HA Housing Association BA Hectare IMD Index of Multiple Deprivation LDB Local Development Document LDB Local Development Scheme LDB Local Education Authority LDS Local Education Authority LDS Local Education Authority LDS Local Education Authority LDS Local Education Authority LT SEA Strategic Employment Area SEA Strategic Environmental Assessment SEA Strategic Employment Area Strategic Employment Framework SpA Strategic Employment Plan UNFCCC United Nations Framework WFD Water Framework Directive WLWDA West London Waste Disposal Authority (known as WestWaste)	DETR	Department for Transport, Local		
DPD Development Plan Document DTI Department of Trade and Industry EA Environment Agency EEC European Economic Community EC European Commission EIA Environmental Impact Assessment EU European Union GPD Gross Domestic Product GIS Geographical Information System GOL Government Office for London GP General Practitioner GQA General Quality Assessment HA Housing Association HA Hectare UDD Index of Multiple Deprivation LDB Local Development Document LDB Local Development Framework LDB Local Development Scheme LDB Local Development Scheme LDB Local Education Authority Development Sea Suspensible Value Added Tax LDG Supplement System UNFCCC United Nations Framework Disposal Authority (known as WestWaste)		Government and the Regions	SAP	Standard Assessment Procedure
DTI Department of Trade and Industry EA Environment Agency EEC European Economic Community EC European Commission EIA Environmental Impact Assessment EU European Union GPD Gross Domestic Product GIS Geographical Information System GLA Greater London Authority GOL Government Office for London GP General Practitioner GQA General Quality Assessment HA Housing Association HA Hectare IMD Index of Multiple Deprivation LDB Local Development Document LDB Local Development Scheme LDB Local Development Scheme LDB Local Development Scheme LDB Local Education Authority SD Sustainable development SEA Strategic Employment Area SEA Strategic Environmental Assessment SEA Strategic Environmental Assessment SEA Strategic Environmental Assessment SFRA Strategic Environmental Assessment Assessment SFRA Strategic Environmental Assessment Assessment SFRA Strategic Environmental Assessment SFRA Strategic Environmental Assessment EU Conservation Planuarion SINC Sites of Importance for Nature Conservation SPG Supplementary Planning Document Framework SO2 Sulphur dioxide SO3 Supplementary Planial Framework SO2 Sulphur dioxide SO2 Sulphur dioxide SO3 Supplementary Planing Document Framework SUDS Sust	DfT	·	SCI	
EA Environment Agency EEC European Economic Community EC European Commission EIA Environmental Impact Assessment EU European Union GPD Gross Domestic Product GIS Geographical Information System GOL Government Office for London GP General Practitioner GQA General Quality Assessment HA Housing Association HA Hectare IMD Index of Multiple Deprivation LDB Local Development Document LDB Local Development Framework LDB Local Development Scheme LDB Local Development Scheme LDB Local Development Scheme LDB Local Development Scheme LDB Local Education Authority SEA Strategic Employment Area Strategic Environmental Assessment Astrategic Environmental Assessment STA Strategic Flood Risk Assessment STRA Strategic Flood Risk Assessment SINC Sites of Importance for Nature Conservation SINC Sites of Importance for Nature Conservation SO2 Sulphur dioxide SUD2 Sulphur dioxide SUD2 Sulphur dioxide SUD3 Supplementary Planning Document Framework SRDF Sub Regional Development Framework Framework Framework SSI Site of Special Scientific Interest SUD3 Sustainable Urban Drainage IMD Unitary Development Plan UNFCCC United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Chan UDP Unitary Development Plan UNFCCC United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Chan UDD Water Framework Directive UDS Local Development Scheme UNWUDA West London Waste Disposal Authority (known as WestWaste)	DPD	Development Plan Document		
EEC European Economic Community EC European Commission EIA Environmental Impact Assessment EU European Union GPD Gross Domestic Product GIS Geographical Information System GCA Greater London Authority GPD Government Office for London GPD General Practitioner GQA General Quality Assessment HA Housing Association Ha Hectare IMD Index of Multiple Deprivation LDB Local Development Document LDD Local Development Framework LDS Local Development Scheme LDS Local Education Authority SFRA Strategic Environmental Assessment Assessment SINC Sites of Importance for Nature Conservation SOA Super Output Areas SUpplementary Planning Document SPG Supplementary Planning Document Framework SPG Supplementary Planning Guidance SRDF Sub Regional Development Framework Framework SSSI Site of Special Scientific Interest SUDS Sustainable Urban Drainage IDD Unitary Development Plan UNFCCC United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Chan	DTI	Department of Trade and Industry		•
EC European Commission EIA Environmental Impact Assessment EU European Union GPD Gross Domestic Product GIS Geographical Information System GLA Greater London Authority GOL Government Office for London GP General Practitioner GQA General Quality Assessment HA Housing Association HA Hectare IMD Index of Multiple Deprivation LA 21 Local Agenda 21 LDB London Borough of Brent LDD Local Development Tramework LB Brent London Development Framework LDG Local Development Scheme LDG Local Development Scheme WLWDA West London Waste Disposal Assessment Assessment SFRA Strategic Flood Risk Assessment SINC Sites of Importance for Nature Conservation SoA Super Output Areas Supplementary Planning Document SPG Supplementary Planning Document SPG Supplementary Planning Guidance SRDF Sub Regional Development Framework SSI Site of Special Scientific Interest SUDS Sustainable Urban Drainage IMD Unitary Development Plan UNFCCC United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Chan VAT Value Added Tax LOFE Local Development Scheme WLWDA West London Waste Disposal Authority (known as WestWaste)	EA	Environment Agency		
EU European Commission EU European Union GPD Gross Domestic Product GIS Geographical Information System GU GOL Government Office for London GPD General Practitioner GQA General Quality Assessment HA Housing Association Ha Hectare IMD Index of Multiple Deprivation LA 21 Local Agenda 21 LDB London Borough of Brent LDD Local Development Document LDD Local Development Framework LDS Local Development Scheme EU European Commission SINC Sites of Importance for Nature Conservation SOA Super Output Areas SO2 Sulphur dioxide SUDS Supplementary Planning Document SPG Supplementary Planning Guidance SPG Supplementary Planning Guidance SRDF Sub Regional Development Framework SSSI Site of Special Scientific Interest SUDS Sustainable Urban Drainage UDP Unitary Development Plan UNFCCC United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Chan VAT Value Added Tax LDF Local Development Framework WED Water Framework Directive WLWDA West London Waste Disposal LEA Local Education Authority SFRA Strategic Flood Risk Assessment SINC Sites of Importance for Nature Conservation SOA Super Output Areas SUDS Supplementary Planning Document Framework UDP Unitary Development Plan UNFCCC United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Chan VAT Value Added Tax VAT Value Added Tax VAT Value Added Tax Local Education Authority		•	SEA	<u> </u>
EU European Union GPD Gross Domestic Product GIS Geographical Information System GLA Greater London Authority GOL Government Office for London GP General Practitioner GQA General Quality Assessment HA Housing Association Ha Hectare IMD Index of Multiple Deprivation LA 21 Local Agenda 21 LBB London Borough of Brent LDD Local Development Pramework LDF Local Development Scheme LDA General Practitioner WLWDA West London Waste Disposal LEA Local Education Authority SINC Sites of Importance for Nature Conservation Sites of Importance for Nature Conservation SOA Super Output Areas Supplementary Planning Document SPG Supplementary Planning Guidance SPG Supplementary Planning Document Framework SINC Sites of Importance for Nature Conservation SO2 Sulphur dioxide SPD Supplementary Planning Document Framework SPG Supplementary Planning Document Framework UNFCCS United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Chan SPG Supplementary Planning Document Framework UNFCCC United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Chan UNFCCC United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Chan UNFCCC United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Chan		•	SFRA	
GPD Gross Domestic Product GIS Geographical Information System GLA Greater London Authority GOL Government Office for London GP General Practitioner GQA General Quality Assessment HA Housing Association Ha Hectare IMD Index of Multiple Deprivation LA 21 Local Agenda 21 LDB Local Development Document LDD Local Development Pramework LDS Local Development Framework LDS Local Development Framework LDS Local Development Scheme LOCA General Unth Areas SO2 Sulphur dioxide SO2 Sulphur dioxide SO3 Supplementary Planning Document SPG Supplementary Planning Guidance SPG Supplementary Planning Outement Framework SPD Sub Regional Development Framework Urban Drainage Urban Drainage UNFCCC United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Chan UNFCCC United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Chan UNFCCC United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Chan UNFCCC United Nations Framework UNFCCC United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Chan UNFCCC United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Chan UNFCCC United Nations Framework UNFCCC United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Chan UNFCCC United Nations Framework UNFCCC United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Chan UNFCCC United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Chan		·		-
GIS Geographical Information System GLA Greater London Authority GOL Government Office for London GP General Practitioner GQA General Quality Assessment HA Housing Association Ha Hectare IMD Index of Multiple Deprivation LA 21 Local Agenda 21 LBB London Borough of Brent LBB London Borough of Brent LDD Local Development Framework LDD Local Development Framework LDF Local Development Scheme LEA Local Education Authority SOA Supplementary Planning Document SPG Supplementary Planning Guidance SRDF Sub Regional Development Framework SRDF Sub Regional Development Framework SSI Site of Special Scientific Interest SUDS Sustainable Urban Drainage IMD Unitary Development Plan UNFCCC United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Chan VAT Value Added Tax WFD Water Framework Directive WLWDA West London Waste Disposal Authority (known as WestWaste)		•	00	•
GLA Greater London Authority GOL Government Office for London GP General Practitioner GQA General Quality Assessment HA Housing Association Ha Hectare IMD Index of Multiple Deprivation LA 21 Local Agenda 21 LDB London Borough of Brent LDD Local Development Document LDD Local Development Framework LDS Local Development Scheme LEA Local Education Authority SO2 Sulphur dioxide SPD Supplementary Planning Document SPG Supplementary Planning Guidance SRDF Sub Regional Development Framework SSI Site of Special Scientific Interest SUDS Sustainable Urban Drainage IMD Unitary Development Plan UNFCCC United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Chan VAT Value Added Tax WFD Water Framework Directive WLWDA West London Waste Disposal Authority (known as WestWaste)			SOA	Super Output Areas
GOL Government Office for London GP General Practitioner GQA General Quality Assessment HA Housing Association Ha Hectare IMD Index of Multiple Deprivation LA 21 Local Agenda 21 LBB London Borough of Brent LB Brent London Borough of Brent LDD Local Development Document LDD Local Development Framework LDF Local Development Framework LDS Local Development Scheme LEA Local Education Authority SPG Supplementary Planning Document Framework SRDF Sub Regional Development Framework SSSI Site of Special Scientific Interest SUDS Sustainable Urban Drainage IMD Unitary Development Plan UNFCCC United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Chan VAT Value Added Tax WFD Water Framework Directive WLWDA West London Waste Disposal Authority (known as WestWaste)			SO_2	
GOL Government Office for London GP General Practitioner GQA General Quality Assessment HA Housing Association Ha Hectare IMD Index of Multiple Deprivation LA 21 Local Agenda 21 LBB London Borough of Brent LDD Local Development Document LDD Local Development Framework LDS Local Development Scheme LEA Local Education Authority SPG Supplementary Planning Guidance SRDF Sub Regional Development Framework SSI Site of Special Scientific Interest SUDS Sustainable Urban Drainage IMD Urban Drainage IMD Unitary Development Plan UNFCCC United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Chan VAT Value Added Tax WFD Water Framework Directive WLWDA West London Waste Disposal Authority (known as WestWaste)		·	SPD	Supplementary Planning Document
GP General Practitioner GQA General Quality Assessment HA Housing Association Ha Hectare IMD Index of Multiple Deprivation LA 21 Local Agenda 21 LBB London Borough of Brent LDD Local Development Document LDD Local Development Framework LDF Local Development Framework LDS Local Development Scheme LEA Local Education Authority SRDF Sub Regional Development Framework Subs Regional Development Framework Subs Regional Development Framework Uniterest SUDS Sustainable Urban Drainage UDP Unitary Development Plan UNFCCC United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Chan VAT Value Added Tax WFD Water Framework Directive WLWDA West London Waste Disposal Authority (known as WestWaste)			SPG	
GQA General Quality Assessment HA Housing Association Ha Hectare IMD Index of Multiple Deprivation LA 21 Local Agenda 21 LBB London Borough of Brent LDD Local Development Document LDF Local Development Framework LDS Local Development Scheme LEA Local Education Authority Framework SSI Site of Special Scientific Interest SUDS Sustainable Urban Drainage TPO Tree Preservation Order UDP Unitary Development Plan UNFCCC United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Chan VAT Value Added Tax WFD Water Framework Directive WLWDA West London Waste Disposal Authority (known as WestWaste)			SRDF	
Ha Hectare SUDS Sustainable Urban Drainage IMD Index of Multiple Deprivation TPO Tree Preservation Order LA 21 Local Agenda 21 UDP Unitary Development Plan LBB London Borough of Brent UNFCCC United Nations Framework LB Brent London Borough of Brent Convention on Climate Chan LDD Local Development Document VAT Value Added Tax LDF Local Development Framework WFD Water Framework Directive LDS Local Development Scheme WLWDA West London Waste Disposal LEA Local Education Authority Authority (known as WestWaste)		•		
IMD Index of Multiple Deprivation TPO Tree Preservation Order LA 21 Local Agenda 21 UDP Unitary Development Plan LBB London Borough of Brent UNFCCC United Nations Framework LB Brent London Borough of Brent Convention on Climate Chan LDD Local Development Document VAT Value Added Tax LDF Local Development Framework WFD Water Framework Directive LDS Local Development Scheme WLWDA West London Waste Disposal LEA Local Education Authority Authority (known as WestWaste)		Housing Association	SSSI	Site of Special Scientific Interest
LA 21 Local Agenda 21 LBB London Borough of Brent LDD Local Development Document LDF Local Development Framework LDS Local Development Scheme LEA Local Education Authority IDP Unitary Development Plan UNFCCC United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Chan VAT Value Added Tax WFD Water Framework Directive WLWDA West London Waste Disposal Authority (known as WestWaste)		Hectare	SUDS	Sustainable Urban Drainage
LBB London Borough of Brent UNFCCC United Nations Framework LB Brent London Borough of Brent Convention on Climate Chan LDD Local Development Document VAT Value Added Tax LDF Local Development Framework WFD Water Framework Directive LDS Local Development Scheme WLWDA West London Waste Disposal LEA Local Education Authority Authority (known as WestWaste)	IMD	Index of Multiple Deprivation	TPO	Tree Preservation Order
LB Brent London Borough of Brent Convention on Climate Chan LDD Local Development Document VAT Value Added Tax LDF Local Development Framework WFD Water Framework Directive LDS Local Development Scheme WLWDA West London Waste Disposal LEA Local Education Authority Authority (known as WestWaste)	LA 21	Local Agenda 21	UDP	Unitary Development Plan
LDD Local Development Document LDF Local Development Framework LDS Local Development Scheme LEA Local Education Authority VAT Value Added Tax WFD Water Framework Directive WLWDA West London Waste Disposal Authority (known as WestWaste)	LBB	London Borough of Brent	UNFCCC	United Nations Framework
LDF Local Development Framework LDS Local Development Scheme LEA Local Education Authority WFD Water Framework Directive WLWDA West London Waste Disposal Authority (known as WestWaste)	LB Brent	London Borough of Brent		Convention on Climate Chan
LDS Local Development Scheme WLWDA West London Waste Disposal LEA Local Education Authority Authority (known as WestWaste)	LDD	Local Development Document	VAT	Value Added Tax
LEA Local Education Authority Authority (known as WestWaste)	LDF	Local Development Framework	WFD	Water Framework Directive
·	LDS	Local Development Scheme	WLWDA	West London Waste Disposal
LES Local Employment Site	LEA	Local Education Authority		Authority (known as WestWaste)
	LES	Local Employment Site		

APPENDICES

APPENDIX 8

CORE STRATEGY ISSUES AND OPTIONS

Strategic Planning Objectives and Priorities

Question 1. What do you think are the priorities in considering the future development of the Borough?

Potential options / priorities: (not necessary mutually exclusive)

- A. Sustainable development (e.g. more energy efficient buildings)
- B. Protections of the natural environment
- C. Conservation of existing suburban character
- D. Regeneration of run-down areas (e.g. town centres)
- E. Building new homes
- F. Protecting Employment Areas such as Park Royal

Α	В	С	D	E	F	Commentary
+	0	0	++	+	+	These are very strategic priorities and their
0	0	0	++	?	0	effects will be largely depending on their
0	0	0	+	0	0	detailed implementation. Therefore only
0	0	0	++	+	0	an indication of there performance can be provided here and there is a high level of
0	+	+	++	0	0	uncertainty over the significant of the
0	0	0	+	+	0	effects. It may also be possible, for example, to reverse some of these effects
0	0	0	++	0	0	by incorporating certain measures /
0	0	0	++	+	0	requirements during implementing.
						Sustainability strengths: Each of these priorities has its own
+	0	0	-		-	potential contribution to make to
++	+	0	0	-	1	sustainability. The dimension of sustainability which would potentially
++	+	0	-	-	-	benefit or be adversely affected the most
+	++	0	0	0	0	tends to vary from priority to priority. For
++	++	0	+	+	0	example, regeneration could have very
0	0	0	0	0	0	positive effects against social and economic objectives, but could have
++	+	0	-	-	0	negative environmental consequences
++	0	0	1	1	0	(such as additional traffic).
0	++	0	+	-	0	Sustainability weaknesses:
						Some priorities have the potential for
						negative effects, for example protecting the natural environment could restrict
0	-	0	++	+	++	economic growth and employment and
0	-	0	++	+	++	building new homes could have
0	0	0	++	+	++	environment consequences in terms of the
0	0	0	++	+	++	generation of traffic, water resources and
++	0	0	+	-	+	waste generation. These effects could be
						partly mitigated through the location of development and requirements for sustainable construction etc.
						Recommendations: Elements of many of these priorities could be incorporated into an overall strategy and opportunities should be sought to realise the potential offered for "win-win-win" solutions.
	+ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 + ++ ++ ++ 0	+ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	+ 0 0 0 0 0 ++ + 0 ++ + 0 ++ + 0 ++ + 0	+ 0 0 ++ 0 0 0 ++ 0 0 0 0 ++ 0 0 0 0 ++ 0 0 0 0	+ 0 0 ++ + 0 0 0 ++ ? 0 0 0 ++ ++ 0 0 0 ++ ++ 0 0 0 0 ++ ++ 0 0 0 0 0 ++ ++ 0 0 0 0 ++ ++ 0 0 0 0 ++ ++ 0 0 0 0 ++ ++ 0 0 0 0 ++ ++ 0 0 0 ++ 0 0 0 - 0 ++ + 0 - 0 ++ + 0 0 0 ++ + 0 0 0 ++ + 0 0 0 ++ + 0 0 0	+ 0 0 ++ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Strategic Planning Objectives and Priorities: The Scale and Pace of Regeneration in the Borough

Question 2. Do you think the Council should support regenerative development, with associated growth in housing development, or should the Council restrict such growth?

Potential options / priorities:

A. Encourage residential led development and manage the environmental consequences and resulting pressure on facilities but reap the benefits regenerative development

B. Limit the opportunities for mixed, residential led development that in turn reduces potential impacts on the Borough, but does not bring forward the regenerative benefits of significant new investment

Sustainability strengths and weaknesses:

As stated in the Issues and Options Papers, there are clear choices to be made in the scale and pace of regenerative development wanted in the Borough i.e. whether to embrace growth or to take a more cautious approach.

Currently residential development is providing the catalyst to deliver mixed use and regenerative development and the resulting benefits this provides (e.g. affordable housing, employment, services, infrastructure etc). Without this residential led development these wider social and economic benefits may not be realised, however this has to be balanced against the environmental consequences of this scale and type of development. There are also issues around the timing of the provision of improvements to services, such as health and education, and infrastructure which may lag behind the residential development and put unacceptable pressures on the current services and infrastructure.

Other potentially negative consequences of major regeneration, e.g. traffic, air pollution, flood risk, resource use etc, are discussed in more detail under other issues but are also relevant here.

Recommendations:

As part of developing the DPDs, consideration needs to be given to the scope for securing the necessary facilities and services in advance of new development and any increase in the number of residents. A potentially critical issue in terms of infrastructure, particularly under a changing climate, is the sustainability of water supplies in the South East generally and the ability to meet the growth in demand.

Existing policy and guidance places certain requirements on developers to incorporate environmental improvements and sustainable construction principles into new development proposals. The scope to extend this approach and increase standards is explored elsewhere in the Issues and Options Papers and this SA commentary. It is recommended that further consideration, as part of developing the DPDs, is given to the appropriate scale and pace of regeneration spatially across the Borough and to test options for a differentiated approach whereby the opportunities for mixed, residential led development is limited in certain locations, but promoted elsewhere.

Strategic Planning Objectives and Priorities: Location of Major Regeneration Areas

Question 3. Are there areas in the Borough where regeneration and larger scale development should be encouraged?

Question 4. Are there areas in the Borough that are in decline that need early intervention to arrest it?

Potential options / priorities:

- A. Continue to expand regeneration development around Wembley Stadium area
- B. Encourage regeneration and larger scale development in other areas in Borough
- C. Focus regeneration other areas in the Borough that are in decline that need early intervention to arrest it

Sustainability strengths and weaknesses / Recommendations:

The Brent Regeneration Strategy 2001-2021 sets the direction of the Council's regeneration work over the next 20 years with the aim of making sure problems of deprivation are tackled effectively and to stop areas falling into decline. To achieve this vision, the strategy focuses on six key priorities which includes the use of landmark developments of regional or national significance, which also ensure local benefits, and focussing on particular neighbourhoods but also priorities across the whole borough. The strategy is supported by a series of two-year Action Plans. It is suggested that one of the challenges for the DPDs is to translate the spatial implications of the Strategy and Actions into policy, although the preparation of the LDF also provides an opportunity to review the strategy if necessary.

Clearly it is important to consider the likely success of regeneration in delivering the types and scale of benefits desired, to those that need it most, in the desired locations and for the anticipated duration. The borough has been working on collating information sources to provide the evidence base for regeneration initiatives and it will be important to use this data to monitor progress in the priority areas such as South Kilburn and St Raphael's / Brentfield to inform policy development. It is likely to meet the priorities in the Regeneration Strategy that a combination of the above options / priorities is needed to realise the borough's vision.

It should also be recognised that environmental improvement is an important part of successful regeneration. It is noted that the environment does not feature explicitly in the Regeneration Strategy as an aim of regeneration programmes. Environmental improvements can contribute to economic and social well-being. There is potential for regeneration activity to deliver a full range of environmental outcomes, and to increase the contribution it makes to sustainable development. The role of environmental improvements should therefore be considered further as policy is developed.

Strategic Planning Objectives and Priorities: Priority Land Uses or Themes

Question 5. Are there any land use priorities that should be stressed within the LDF? Are there any particular themes or objectives that should be emphasised or given priority within the LDF?

Potential options / priorities:

- A. Make housing a priority land use
- B. Make affordable housing a priority land use
- C. Make employment generating a priority land use
- D. Make mixed use a priority land use (more jobs, housing and environmental benefits 'triple win')

Social	Α	В	С	D	Commentary		
S1 Prosperity and Social Incl.	+	++	+	+	Sustainability strengths:		
S2 Health	?	+	0	0	Provision of affordable housing has wider social and economic benefits. One of the		
S3 Education and Skills	0	+	0	0	social and economic benefits. One of the key strengths of mixed use development		
S4 Housing	+	++	-	+	over the other priorities is the potential to		
S5 Quality of surroundings	0	0	0	+	reduce the need for travel. Employment uses will provide major		
S6 Crime Prevention & Community Safety	+	+	0	0	benefits on economic objectives, with the other land use priorities also providing		
S7 Community Identity	0	+	0	+	some economic benefits. Affordable housing in particular has social benefits.		
S8 Accessibility	+	++	+	+	nousing in particular rias section sections.		
					Sustainability weaknesses:		
Environmental					All forms of additional built development have the potential to generate additional traffic, air pollution, waste etc, however the		
EN1 Traffic		-	-	-	significance will depend on the location of		
EN2 Water Quality & Resources		-	-	-	housing and employment in relation to one another, whether employment		
EN3 Air Quality		-	-	-	opportunities are taken up by local		
EN4 Biodiversity	?	?	?	?	residents therefore potentially reducing		
EN5 Landscape & Townscape	+	+	+	+	longer journeys, accessibility to public transport, the adoption of sustainable		
EN6 Historic Env. & Cultural Assets	?	?	?	?	construction techniques and installation of fittings to minimise use of energy, water		
EN7 Climate Change	-	-	-	-	etc. A focus on housing development in particular has the potential to generate		
EN8 Waste Management	-	-	-	-	traffic and increase water use.		
EN9 Land and Soil	?	?	?	?	Detection of the state of the s		
					Potential effects on more site specific issues such as biodiversity and the historic		
Economic					environment will depend on site specific characteristics and the implementation of		
EC1 Growth	++	0	++	+	other protection policies.		
EC2 Employment	-	+	++	+	Recommendations:		
EC3 Regeneration	+	++	++	+	By promoting a particular theme in the		
EC4 Investment	+	+	++	+	DPDs, such as promoting sustainable objectives or providing sustainable		
EC5 Efficient Movement	-	+	?	++	communities, it would be possible to		
					combine the positive aspects of some of the land use priorities suggested in the Issues and Options Paper. Whilst it may be appropriate to focus on employment generating uses in certain locations, mix use development with an appropriate emphasis on affordable housing has may sustainability benefits. This should not be done at the expense protecting important assets of the borous.		
Key: Major positive: ++ Minor positive	e: + Neutra	al: o Minor r	negative: -	Major nega	tive: Uncertain:?		

Strategic Planning Objectives and Priorities: Spatial Expressions of Priorities

Question 6. Are there any land use priorities that lead to a particular spatial arrangement around the Borough?

Potential options / priorities:

- A. Concentrate development in major town centresB. Concentrate development on major public transport interchanges
- C. Support a greater spread of development

Social	Option A	Option B	Option C	Commentary		
S1 Prosperity and Social Incl.	+	+	0	It is unlikely that any one of these 'options' will be		
S2 Health	+	+	0	implemented in isolation to the exclusion of the		
S3 Education and Skills	0	0	0	others as elements of each are likely to provide to most sustainable policy position for the Borough reflect different local circumstances.		
S4 Housing	+	+	+	reflect different local circumstances.		
S5 Quality of surroundings	?	?	-	Note that town centre locations and major public		
S6 Crime Prevention & Community Safety	?	?	?	Note that town centre locations and major public transport interchanges may be one and the same and therefore the benefits of each may be combined in certain locations (it is assumed for the purpose		
S7 Community Identity	+	+	0	this initial appraisal that the two do not coincide).		
S8 Accessibility	+	++		, ,		
				Sustainability strengths: All three priorities provide potential strengths, not		
Environmental				least the concentration of development on major public transport interchanges. The issues of traffic		
EN1 Traffic	-	++		and accessibility are key for the Borough, like the		
EN2 Water Quality & Resources	-	-	-	rest of London to varying degrees. Encouraging the use of public transport and improving accessibility,		
EN3 Air Quality	-	+		with associated indirect benefits on health and social		
EN4 Biodiversity	?	?	?o	inclusion, is therefore welcomed.		
EN5 Landscape & Townscape	+	0	0	With respect to environmental objectives, the aim of reducing traffic also has the potential to reduce		
EN6 Historic Env. & Cultural Assets	?	?	?	pollution. The concentration of development has the potential		
EN7 Climate Change	-	0	-	to have positive effects on the economic objectives.		
EN8 Waste Management	-	-	-	The efficient movement objective could benefit as		
EN9 Land and Soil	+	+	-	concentrating development could reduce the use of the car which should have a beneficial effect on		
				congestion. In addition, reducing congestion and		
Economic				development of public transport could have benefits effects on the growth and regeneration objectives.		
EC1 Growth	++	++	+	Sustainability weaknesses:		
EC2 Employment	++	++	+	The greater spread of development has the potential		
EC3 Regeneration	++	++	+	weakness of increasing traffic and air pollution. Facilities and services are also likely to be less		
EC4 Investment	++	++	+	assessable to those without access to a car and on		
EC5 Efficient Movement	+	++	-	lower incomes. The quality of surrounds may be reduced by		
				increasing the density of development leading to noise nuisance etc, this could be a particular issue if development is concentrated and uses mixed causing nuisance thresholds to be passed. Similarly crime / fear of crime could be exacerbated, however development may be an opportunity to address it through appropriate design etc.		
Key : Major positive:	e: + Neutra			Recommendations: It is likely that a combined strategy to concentrate development in major town centres and at major public transport interchanges will provide the most sustainable solution. But this would need to be coupled with policies to protect some areas / assets and to promote sustainable construction to minimise the resource use and emissions resulting from new development. Sigor negative: Uncertain:?		

APPENDIX 9

APPRAISAL OF CORE STRATEGY PREFERRED OPTIONS

Appraisal of Core Strategy Preferred Options

The policies appraised below are those included in Draft Core Strategy provided by LB Brent on 27th September 2006 (Version 15), with minor changes to policies emailed 13th October 2006.

Note that some of the comments recorded in the column of the appraisal matrices are in abbreviated form. For further information on how scores are assigned against specific Sustainability Objectives please refer to the Significance Criteria in Appendix 7.

The Appraisal of each policy is recorded in the matrices on the following pages (note that the text of the policy from the Preferred Option is included at the top of the matrices for ease of reference).

Appraisal of the Spatial Strategy Policies

The policies in the Spatial Strategy are:

- CP SS1: Key Principles for Development
- CP SS2: Population and Housing Growth
- CP SS3: Focus of Growth
- CP SS4: Commercial Regeneration
- CP SS5: Wembley as a Focus for Growth
- CP SS6: Infrastructure to Support Development
- CP SS7: Sustainable Communities
- CP SS8: Meeting Local Community Needs
- CP SS9: Protecting the Built and Natural Environment
- CP SS10: Implementation

A matrix is included for each of these policies with a score provided against each of the sustainability criteria, not just the objectives.

Policy CP SS1: Key Principles for Development

The key principles which underpin the spatial strategy for Brent are:

- Focusing higher density development in five key growth areas, especially in the main growth area of Wembley.
- Change will be considered on a local area basis, thus facilitating comprehensive planning and provision of infrastructure to ensure that growth is sustainable. A design-led approach to development will be taken.
- Alongside growth will be the improvement of transport nodes, mainly stations and bus/rail interchanges, improvement of travel corridors around, improvement of walking and cycling and linking growth areas, with particular emphasis on the improvement of bus services.
- Controlling development in other areas, for example in maintaining the character of quality suburbs and protecting open space. Any development outside the growth areas will be at significantly lower densities than in the growth areas.
- Promoting improvements in town centres and local centres, strategic industrial areas and on housing estates in need of regeneration.
- Development in the key growth areas will be required to be mixed-use and also have a mix of housing size and tenures.
- All development should be sustainable through, for example, measures which mitigate or adapt to climate change.
- High quality design resulting in a significant improvement in the quality of the public realm.
- Ensuring that dwelling size and quality of neighbourhoods encourage people to stay in Brent over the long term.

	jective	Key Principles for Development Criteria	Score	Comments
	cial .			
1.	To reduce poverty and social exclusion	Will it reduce poverty and social exclusion in those areas most affected? Will it improve affordability of essential services?	++	Effects: Growth area focus should promote regeneration in the most deprived areas. Public realm improvements and emphasis on housing estates in need of regeneration likely to lead to long term improvements in relation to poverty and social exclusion. Emphasis on public transport likely to improve affordability of access to services for those most in need. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
2.	To improve the health of the population	Will it improve access to high quality health facilities? Will it encourage healthy lifestyles and provide opportunities for sport and recreation? Will it reduce health inequalities? Will it reduce death rates?	+ + 0	Positive effects depend on delivery of infrastructure and on relationship to other policies. Improved public realm, transport (especially public transport) and access / movement can all have positive health impacts. Mitigation / Enhancement: Policy CP SS9 includes specific reference to delivering enhancement / provision of open space, although greater provision of and access to open space and private outside space is not included in SS1 which could improve effects on health.
3.	To improve the education and skills of	Will it improve qualifications and skills of the population?	0	Effects: Provision of 'infrastructure' should lead to better access to educational facilities or at least provide for additional
	the population	Will it improve access to high quality educational facilities?	+	pressure from level of population increase proposed. Improved public transport could also lead to better access
		Will it help fill key skill gaps?	0	to existing educational facilities. Provision of facilities cannot guarantee improved qualifications, skills etc. Mitigation / Enhancement: Reference to 'provision of infrastructure' in second bullet point is taken to include education facilities. More detailed policies in the Core Strategy on provision of infrastructure include SS6, SS7, SS10, H2 and CF1. The (forthcoming) development control policies should also include more detailed policies on the provision of infrastructure.
4.	To provide everybody	Will it increase access to good quality and affordable housing?	+	Effects: Principles set context for delivery of homes and
	with the opportunity to	Will it encourage mixed use and range of housing tenure?	++	regeneration of housing estates which should have positive effects. There is a focus on improving urban design and

Appendices

111

Po	icy CP SS1:	Key Principles for Development		
Ob	ective	Criteria	Score	Comments
	live in a decent home	Will it reduce the number of unfit homes?	++	public realm quality and on affordable housing, mixed housing tenure and size, all of which should benefit those in
		Will it reduce homelessness?	?	greatest housing need in the borough. Effect on homelessness is unclear as not known if the provision of affordable housing will be accessible to those currently homeless. Mitigation / Enhancement: More detailed policies in the Core Strategy on provision of housing include policies H1, H2, H3 and H4. The (forthcoming) development control policies should also include more detailed policies on the provision of affordable housing. 'Building for life' not included here, but included in policy H2. The DPD has the potential to have beneficial affects on the quality of the existing housing stock, particularly public housing, through promoting regeneration and improvement of existing housing estates, as with South Kilburn.
5.	To provide everybody	Will it improve the satisfaction of people with their neighbourhoods as places to	++	Effects: Emphasis on public realm quality and regeneration should
	with good quality	live; encouraging 'ownership'? Will it improve residential amenity and		improve amenity and sense of place. Noise levels will partly depend on changes arising from
	surroundings	sense of place?	++	reducing traffic and transport improvements. Where
		Will it reduce actual noise levels?	+/-	emphasis on public transport reduces volume of traffic and development is design to minimise effects, noise levels and
6	To roduce	Will it reduce noise concerns?	+/-	concerns are likely to fall, however it is also possible that improved corridors and connections between growth areas may lead to increased vehicle movements – in which case the opposite may be true. Increasing the density of development in the growth areas and mixed use development will also risk increased noise nuisance. Mitigation / Enhancement: The detailed delivery of this policy will be provided by other policies in the Core Strategy and subsequent DPDs and SPDs. Impacts on noise will depend on the success of managing traffic and mitigating the effects of higher density and mixed use developments. This is partly dealt with by policy SS7, the urban design policies in the Core Strategy (UD1 and UD2) and the sustainable housing policy H2. The (forthcoming) development control policies which should include a policy on controlling noise and vibration.
6.	To reduce crime and	Will it reduce actual levels of crime?	+	Effects: Regeneration and improvements to design and the public
7	anti-social activity	Will it reduce the fear of crime?	+	realm are likely to reduce crime and fear of crime and have the potential to spread these benefits to beyond just new development. Mitigation / Enhancement: The policy does not include explicit mention of crime and safety, although it is recognised this is covered within improving design and the public realm and will be implemented via other policies in the Core Strategy.
7.	To encourage a sense of	Will it encourage engagement in community activities?	+/?	Effects: Effects on sense of local community; identity and welfare
	local community;	Will it foster a sense of pride in area? Will it increase the ability of people to	+/?	are difficult to predict from the principles in this policy. However, townscape and public realm improvements are
	identity and welfare	influence decisions?		likely to increase sense of pride and implicitly likely to improve feelings of value within society and connections /
	· = · · = · · •	Will it improve ethnic relations? Will it encourage communications	+/? +/?	communications between groups.
		between different communities in order to improve understanding of different	7/:	Mitigation / Enhancement: More detailed policies in the Core Strategy relevant to
		needs and concerns?		community include policies SS8 and CF1. The (forthcoming) development control policies should also
		Will it encourage people to respect and value their contribution to society?	+	include more detailed policies on the encouraging a sense of community and identity to deliver this objective.
8.	To improve accessibility to	Will it improve accessibility to key local services?	+	Effects: Focus on improved transport corridors and interchanges
	key services especially for	Will it improve the level of investment in key community services?	0	and emphasis on public transport should improve accessibility of key services.
	those most in	Will it make access more affordable?	+	The second principle refers to provision of infrastructure to

112

	: Key Principles for Development	Carre	Comments
Objective	Criteria	Score	Comments
need	Will it make access easier for those without access to a car?	+	ensure growth is sustainable. Improved public transport and focus on growth areas is likely to increase affordability of access. Mitigation / Enhancement: Policies SS6, SS8 and SS10, deal with provision of infrastructure, community needs and implementation respectively. H2 and CF1 are also relevant in this regard. The timing of the provision of new services to meet the needs of existing and new communities needs to be in place as soon as developments are complete and the number of residents increases. Policy SS6 includes a requirement that infrastructure requirements will be met 'by time of occupation'. The (forthcoming) development control policies should also include more detailed policies on the provision of infrastructure.
Environmental			
9. To reduce the	Will it reduce traffic volumes?	+/-	Effects:
effect of traffic on the environment		++	Improvements to transport nodes and the emphasis on public transport, walking and cycling should minimise traffic growth and the effect of traffic, however given the level of growth proposed and the uncertainty in people shifting from
			car to other means the overall effect could be an increase in traffic volume. Equally improved corridors and connection between growth areas may encourage more travel, offsetting positive effect of public transport improvements. Mitigation / Enhancement: More detailed policies in the Core Strategy relevant to reducing traffic include the Connecting Places policies TRN1, TRN2, TRN3 and TRN4. Other relevant policies seeking to protect the environment from pollution etc includes policy ENV2. The (forthcoming) development control policies should also include more detailed policies on delivering on the commitment to reduce the need to travel, the Brent Local Implementation Plan and Air Quality Action Plan will also be key in delivering improvements.
10. To improve water quality; conserve	Will it improve the quality of inland water? Will it reduce water consumption?	?	Effects: Effects on water quality uncertain given the strategic nature of the principles. These effects will be largely determined
water resources and provide for sustainable sources of water supply			by the implementation of more detailed policies and guidance (e.g. SD2 and related (forthcoming) development control policies). Adaptation to climate change, high quality design and sustainable construction techniques should improve efficiency of water use, however development generally will increase net water consumption and sewage generation of the Borough. Mitigation / Enhancement: SS7 includes a specific mention of minimising water use. There is no mention of improving water quality in SS1 but pollution prevention is included in ENV2. More detailed policies in the Core Strategy relevant to water conservation include ENV1, ENV2, SD2 and H2. The (forthcoming) development control policies should also include more detailed policies on delivering improved water quality and water conservation. The existing SPG / proposed SPD on sustainable design and construction and proposal for developers to prepare a Sustainability and Climate Mitigation and Adaptation
44 Tairran	n Mail it imposes air surel's O		Strategy (see policy SD2) will support this.
11. To improve ai		+	Effects:
quality	Will it help achieve the objectives of the Air Quality Management Plan?	+	Positive scores dependent largely on transport modal changes / reduction proposed under these principles – as

	Key Principles for Development		
Objective	Criteria	Score	Comments
	Will it reduce emissions of key pollutants?	+	discussed under Objective 9 above. However, given the level of proposed growth there is likely to be an overall increase in traffic and emission and therefore this objective is scored negatively elsewhere (e.g. SS2) Mitigation / Enhancement: There is no mention of improving air quality in SS1. SS7 includes a specific mention of taking account of environmental constraints on development such as air quality. There is no mention of improving water quality in SS1 but pollution prevention is included in ENV2. More detailed policies in the Core Strategy relevant to air quality include ENV2 and SD2. The (forthcoming) development control policies should also include more detailed policies on delivering improved air quality, although the Brent Local Implementation Plan and Air Quality Action Plan will be key in delivering improvements.
12. To conserve and enhance biodiversity	Will it conserve and enhance habitats of borough or local importance habitats and create habitats in areas of deficiency? Will it conserve and enhance species	?	Effects: Direct effects unclear given the strategic nature of the principles in this policy. Reference to high quality design and improving the public realm could include benefits for biodiversity, such as open
	diversity; and in particular avoid harm to protected species? Will it maintain and enhance sites designated for their nature conservation	?	space improvements, street trees, green roofs etc. Mitigation / Enhancement: See comments on Objective 2 vis-à-vis open space which could also have biodiversity benefits.
	interest? Will it encourage protection of and increase number of trees?	+/?	Linked to details of implementation as set out in other policies (especially CP OS1 and CP OS2).
13. To maintain and enhance the quality of landscapes	Will it improve the landscape and ecological quality and character of open spaces? Will it enhance the quality of priority	+/?	Effects: Policy explicitly mentions protection of open space. Key focus is on improved public realm, which is likely to improve sense of place, townscape etc.
and townscapes	areas for townscape and public realm enhancements? Will it maintain and strengthen local	+	No explicit mention of views and/or local distinctiveness. It is recognised that Brent as a borough does not have any strategic views, however some local views may be important.
	distinctiveness and sense of place? Will it minimise visual intrusion and protect views?	?	Mitigation / Enhancement: More detailed policies in the Core Strategy relevant to
	Will it decrease litter in urban areas and open spaces?	0	enhancing landscape / townscape include SS9, UD1, UD2, SD2, ENV2, OS1, OS2 and H2. The (forthcoming) development control policies should also include more detailed policies.
14. To conserve and where appropriate enhance the historic	Will it protect and enhance Conservation Areas and other sites; features and areas of historical and cultural value? Will it protect listed buildings?	?	Effects: Direct effects unclear given the strategic nature of the principles in this policy. The Growth Areas are generally located outside the Conservation Areas in Brent, apart from South Kilburn.
environment and cultural assets	Will it help preserve, enhance and record archaeological features and their settings?	?	Impact on Statutory and Locally Listed Buildings and Sites of Archaeological Importance / Archaeological Priority Areas not known as strategy level. No specific mention in the policy of the protecting and enhancing the historic and cultural assets of these areas. The level of growth proposed has the potential to have negative effects on these assets, however through a 'design-led approach' and 'high quality design', these consideration should be incorporated. Mitigation / Enhancement: SS7 includes a specific mention of protecting cultural and historic assets. The (forthcoming) development control policies should also include more detailed policies on conserving and enhancing the historic and cultural environment, including protection of specific sites / areas, such as Conservation Areas, Statutory and Locally List Buildings and Sites of Archaeological Importance / Archaeological Priority Areas.
15. To reduce contributions to climate	Will it reduce emissions of greenhouse gases by reducing energy consumption?	+	Effects: Where transport modal shift is achieved and the number of car journeys reduced, transport emissions are likely to fall.

Policy CP SS1	: Key Principles for Development		
Objective	Criteria	Score	Comments
change and reduce vulnerability to	Will it lead to an increased proportion of energy needs being met from renewable sources?	+	Sustainable construction methods and emphasis on climate change mitigation also likely to reduce energy consumption in the long term.
climate change	Will it reduce emissions of ozone depleting substances?	0	Adaptation to climate change should ensure flood risk management, energy use etc is accounted for.
	Will it minimise the risk of flooding from rivers and watercourses to people and	+	Mitigation / Enhancement: More detailed policies in the Core Strategy relevant to climate change mitigation and adaptation include SS7, SD1,
	property? Will it reduce the risk of damage to	+	SD2, EN1, ENV2, TRN2 and H2.
	property from storm events?		The (forthcoming) development control policies should also include more detailed policies, including setting out local target to reduce CO2 emissions. The existing SPG / proposed SPD on sustainable design and construction and proposal for developers to prepare a Sustainability and Climate Mitigation and Adaptation Strategy (see policy SD2) will support this.
16. To minimise	Will it lead to reduced consumption of	+/-	Effects:
the productior of waste and	materials and resources? Will it reduce household waste?	+/-	Material and resource use and household waste are unlikely to be reduced due to 'growth' leading to increased
use of non- renewable	Will it increase waste recovery and recycling?	+/?	construction / development and number of households over the plan period. However, the use of sustainable methods
materials	Will it reduce hazardous waste?	0	and design in construction should minimise increase in
	Will it reduce waste in the construction industry?	+/?	waste in the construction industry and households. Mitigation / Enhancement: SS7 includes a specific links to the policies to be included in the (forthcoming) development control policies which should also include more detailed policies on sustainable demolition and construction and operational waste management.
17. To conserve	Will it miniming development on	_	Policy W1 deals with Sustainable Waste Management. The existing SPG / proposed SPD on sustainable design and construction (see policy SD2) will support this. Effects:
and enhance	Will it minimise development on greenfield sites?	+	Focus on growth areas is intended to enable higher
land quality and soil resources	Will it ensure that where possible; new development occurs on derelict; vacant and underused previously developed land and buildings?	+/?	densities and concentrated use, thus development is likely to be focussed on previously developed / brownfield land minimising pressure on development on any greenfield sites.
	Will it ensure land is remediated as appropriate?	?	Explicit mention is included on protecting open space which should ensure further losses are avoided. Mitigation / Enhancement:
	Will it minimise the loss of soils to development? Will it maintain and enhance soil	+/?	No explicit requirement that development should be only on or mostly on previously developed / brownfield land, which
	quality?	0	could be added to SS1. Focussing development on previously developed / brownfield land is included in
	Will it reduce the risk of subsidence?	?	policies SS7 and H1. Policy ENV2 includes the Councils desire to seek the remediation and re-use of contaminated land.
Economic			
18. To encourage sustainable	ups and opportunities for local people?	+?	Effects: Regeneration, improved transport and focus on
economic growth	Will it improve business development and enhance productivity?	+	development are all likely to lead to economic growth. Emphasis on mixed use development may encourage start-
	Will it improve the resilience of business and the local economy?	+	ups, however there is no explicit mention of the need for a range of business uses (though this is covered in the BIW
	Will it promote growth in key sectors? Will it promote growth in key clusters?	+	policies). The principles are likely to generally enhance the Borough
	Will it promote growth in key clusters? Will it enhance the image of the area as a business location?	++	as a business location. See overall comments below on 'mixed use' development. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (i.e. BIW1-3) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.
19. To offer	Will it reduce short and long-term local	+	Effects:
everybody the opportunity fo rewarding and	Will it provide job opportunities for those	?	Growth / development are likely to lead to greater employment opportunities. However, the relevance of opportunities to local skills and needs will determine
satisfying employment	Will it help to reduce long hours worked?	0	whether these opportunities are available and rewarding to local people in the long term.

Objective	Criteria	Score	Comments
	Will it help to improve earnings?	0	Mitigation / Enhancement: The scope of the spatial strategy limits its direct affect on improving learning and skills and more satisfying employment. The creation of 'sustainable communities' (policy SS7) will seek to help achieve this objective.
To reduce disparities in economic performance and promote regeneration	Will it promote regeneration; reducing disparity with surrounding areas?	++	Effects: The principles seek to promote regeneration through focussing on the growth areas and other specific location including housing estates in need of regeneration. Some the growth areas are in the most deprived parts of the Borough and this should help reduce disparity. Mitigation / Enhancement: More detailed policies in the Core Strategy relevant to promoting regeneration include SS2, SS3, SS4, SS5, H2. H3, H4 and CF1. The (forthcoming) development control policies should als include more detailed policies to promote regeneration. Some existing and forthcoming SPDs also promote regeneration in certain parts of the Borough.
21. To encourage	Will it encourage indigenous business?	+/?	Effects: Aim of regeneration and growth areas is increased investment and economic development. However, it is
and accommodate	Will it encourage inward investment?	+	
both indigenous and inward investment	Will it make land and property available for business development?	+	unclear from this policy if development will be suitable for indigenous businesses (however refer to BIW policies). Mitigation / Enhancement: More detailed policies in the Core Strategy relevant to inward development include BIW1, BIW2 and BIW3. The (forthcoming) development control policies and the Site Specific Allocations should promote inward investment.
22. To encourage	Will it reduce commuting?	+/-	Effects:
efficient patterns of movement in	Will it improve accessibility to work by public transport; walking and cycling?	++	Accessibility is a key element of the principles, and is likely to be significantly improved. However there is the possibility that improved accessibility within the borough
support of economic	Will it reduce journey times between key employment areas and key transport interchanges?	++	may also encourage cross-commuting and thus increase travel flows within the borough as well as increase
growth	Will it facilitate efficiency in freight distribution? **Recommunity both into and of Mitigation / Enhancemen It will be very hard to mitigate supporting employment op people and providing opport for example through the lost strategy and in the (forther policies should help mitigate More detailed policies in the movement include the Cortex TRN2, TRN3 and TRN4.	Mitigation / Enhancement: It will be very hard to mitigate for the above. However, supporting employment opportunities suitable for local people and providing opportunities for start up businesses for example through the local economy policies in the Core Strategy and in the (forthcoming) development control policies should help mitigate this effect. More detailed policies in the Core Strategy relevant to movement include the Connecting Places policies TRN1, TRN2, TRN3 and TRN4. The Brent Local Implementation Plan will also be key in delivering improvements to	

Overall Summary

Effects:

By the nature of the policy, which sets out principles which underpin the spatial strategy, it is relatively strategic and therefore its impacts will be dependant on detailed implementation through other policies in the Core Strategy as well as in subsequent DPDs (e.g. development control policies) and SPDs.

Generally the Key Principles for Development score positively against the sustainability criteria. The emphasis on prioritising public transport, walking and cycling and improving transport nodes is particularly positive and could help the achievement of broader sustainability goals (environmental, social, as well as economic). The focus on regeneration and improving town centres etc is also very positive in terms of achieving social equity and improving quality of life for the most deprived residents. Focussed growth in a limited number of well connected and serviced areas is also positive from a sustainability perspective.

Environment, as well as social and economic, benefits should be derived from the emphasis on, for example, high quality design, a design –led approach and mitigating and adapting to climate change.

The focus on mixed use development and affordable homes could be seen by some developers as having a negative impact on the viability of some sites. However, with flexibility and uses tailored to specific locations this is not considered to outweigh the benefits, which include: sustaining a critical mass of uses and activities; reducing car dependency through allowing people to be near to a range of shops, amenities and jobs; ensuring a wider range of participation in urban life and avoid polarisation of social groups by mixing of different housing types and tenures; creating jobs for local communities; increasing workforce productivity by providing nearby leisure and retail opportunities etc.

Policy CP SS1: Key Principles for Development Objective Criteria Score Comments

Mitigation / Enhancement:

As this policy sets out the principles of the spatial strategy, the effects will be dependent on the implementation via the other policies in the Core Strategy, as well as other DPDs and SPDs. Various references are included within the comments above to where the forthcoming development control policies will need to focus to ensure the positive effects are enhanced and the negative effects are minimised (see comments on individual objectives).

More specific comments include:

- 2nd bullet point amend "to ensure growth is sustainable" to "to ensure growth is as sustainable as possible".
- 7th bullet point amend "all development should be sustainable" to "all development should contribute towards achieving sustainable development".

These changes as proposed because development is always likely to be a compromise between the different dimensions of sustainability and delivering sustainable development is an aspirational concept.

Policy CP SS2: Population and Housing Growth

The Borough will plan for a population growth of up to 28,000 people by 2017. The development of over 10,146 (including 1000 non self-contained) additional homes will be sought between 2007 and 2017. The Borough will aim to achieve the London Plan target that 50% of new homes should be affordable.

Note: This policy sets out targets for population and housing - the potential effects of population growth are acknowledged within the supporting text, and the magnitude / nature of these effects will be dictated by the detailed implementation and controls / standards placed upon them – which is set out in policies throughout the Core Strategy and will be included in the forthcoming development control policies. However, this policy has been appraised based on the sustainability implications of these growth. In essence this policy is appraised 'stand-alone', but with awareness of the broader issues tackled by the supporting text and detailed policies throughout the Core Strategy, as growth on the proposed scale will impose sustainability pressures as well as delivering benefits.

Ро	Policy CP SS2: Population and Housing Growth					
Ob	jective	Criteria	Score	Comments		
So	cial					
1.	To reduce poverty and social exclusion	Will it reduce poverty and social exclusion in those areas most affected? Will it improve affordability of essential services?	++	Effects: The key focus of the supporting text, even if it is not included in the policy, is to use growth / regeneration to tackle social exclusion and regenerate currently deprived areas. Increased service provision implied in supporting text may improve affordability, however this will depend on the type of provision, location, etc. Mitigation / Enhancement: Many of the other more detailed policies in the Core Strategy are relevant to reducing poverty, promoting regeneration etc including SS3, SS4, SS5, SS6, SS7, SS8, H1, H2, H3, H4 and CF1. The (forthcoming) development control policies and the Site Specific Allocations should also promote this.		
2.	To improve the health of the population	Will it improve access to high quality health facilities? Will it encourage healthy lifestyles and provide opportunities for sport and recreation? Will it reduce health inequalities? Will it reduce death rates?	+ ? + ?	Effects: Facilities and infrastructure are to be provided as part of growth and regeneration, however positive effects are dependent on provision of more than just meeting the increase demand implied by growth on the scale expected due to current deficit of facilities and health issues in areas of deprivation, for example. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (i.e. SS7, OS1 and CF1) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.		
3.	To improve the education and skills of the population	Will it improve qualifications and skills of the population? Will it improve access to high quality educational facilities?	0 +?	Effects: Supporting text explicitly seeks to address the need to me increasing demands on education. However the scale of new demand is likely to be very significant over the plan period, and the timing, location and nature of provision will be supported to the control of the		
		Will it help fill key skill gaps?	+?	affect access. Provision of facilities will not in itself necessarily improve qualifications and skills.		

Ро	licy CP SS2:	Population and Housing Growth		
	jective	Criteria	Score	Comments
				Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (i.e. SS7 and CF1) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.
4.	To provide everybody	Will it increase access to good quality and affordable housing?	++	Effects: This policy aims to deliver more homes, including achieving
	with the opportunity to	Will it encourage mixed use and range of housing tenure?	++	50% affordable housing. However there is some risk that regeneration could increase property values more generally
	live in a decent home	Will it reduce the number of unfit homes?	+?	(across borough, and in specific locations) which may exacerbate affordability problems. Successful delivery of
		Will it reduce homelessness?	+?	mix of housing sizes to cater for families / larger households will be critical. Policy does not specifically cater for existing unfit homes, however the regeneration focus may provide some indirect benefits (or direct where council housing is renovated e.g.
				as part of the South Kilburn regeneration). Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (i.e. H3 and H4) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.
5.	To provide everybody	Will it improve the satisfaction of people with their neighbourhoods as places to	+	Regeneration and development are likely to improve the
	with good quality surroundings	live; encouraging 'ownership'? Will it improve residential amenity and	+	quality of and satisfaction with the built environment, including the public realm.
	surroundings	sense of place? Will it reduce actual noise levels?	_	Increased population, higher densities, mixed use development and construction activity will all potentially
		Will it reduce noise concerns?	-	create noise pollution and ongoing risk of increased noise nuisance.
				Mitigation / Enhancement: The detailed delivery of this policy will be provided by other policies in the Core Strategy and subsequent DPDs and SPDs. Impacts on noise will depend on the success of managing traffic and mitigating the effects of higher density and mixed
				use developments. This is partly dealt with by the urban design policies in the Core Strategy (UD1 and UD2) and the housing policy H2. The (forthcoming) development control policies which should include a policy on controlling noise and vibration.
6.	To reduce	Will it reduce actual levels of crime?	0	Effects:
	crime and anti-social activity	Will it reduce the fear of crime?	0	Crime and fear of crime reduction depends on design and long-term improvements in quality of life and reductions in disparities and exclusion. The increase in population and growth per se will not directly affect actual or fear of crime. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (i.e. H2 which specifically refers to 'designing out crime') and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.
7.	To encourage a sense of	Will it encourage engagement in community activities?	0	Effects: Very much dependent on the nature of communities and
	local	Will it foster a sense of pride in area?	+	development which actually occurs. Influx of new
	community; identity and welfare	Will it increase the ability of people to influence decisions?	0	population may create, rather than ease tensions, if not managed sensitively. Mitigation / Enhancement:
		Will it improve ethnic relations?	0	It is important to focus on the creation of communities –
		Will it encourage communications between different communities in order to improve understanding of different needs and concerns?	0	looking beyond the physical construction of homes and facilities and including local people in decision making and planning. Opportunities for involving the local community in the delivery of growth in the Borough should be
		Will it encourage people to respect and value their contribution to society?	+	incorporated into the implementation of the Core Strategy. Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy including SS6, SS7, SS8, H2 and CF1 and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.
8.	To improve accessibility to	Will it improve accessibility to key local services?	+/-	Effects: Transport infrastructure and provision improvements should
	key services especially for	Will it improve the level of investment in key community services?	+	increase ease of access to key local services, however population increase on the scale proposed will increase
	those most in	Will it make access more affordable?	+?	demand pressures on existing services. See also Objective

Objective	Population and Housing Growth Criteria	Score	Comments
need	Will it make access easier for those without access to a car?	+	above. Mitigation / Enhancement: It is very important that facilities are provided to at least cater for, if not exceed expected increased demand for services and amenities and are provided in time for the population growth. Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy including SS6, SS7, SS8, SS10, H2 and CF1 and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.
Environmental			
To reduce the	Will it reduce traffic volumes?	-/	Effects:
effect of traffic on the environment	Will it increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	+/-	In spite of public transport improvements and location of services close to population centres, the level of population growth / development expected is likely to overall increase
	Will it encourage walking or cycling?	0	the levels of traffic in the borough. Construction traffic required to bring about development on scale proposed could have significant temporary impacts at specific locations. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS7 and TRN2) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.
10. To improve water quality:	Will it improve the quality of inland water?	0/-	Effects: The scale of population growth expected will inevitably
conserve water resources and provide for sustainable sources of water supply	Will it reduce water consumption?	-	increase pressure on water resources regardless of efforts to minimise that increase through conservation. Detailed controls should protect the water environment from pollution – regeneration proposals may provide opportunities to enhance riparian / canal side areas. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details, vis-à-vis water conservation and pollution prevention, are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS2, SS7, ENV1, ENV2, SD2 and H2) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies. Development control policies should emphasise the opportunity for regeneration proposals to provide opportunities to enhance riparian / canal side areas.
11. To improve air	Will it improve air quality?	-/	Effects:
quality	Will it help achieve the objectives of the Air Quality Management Plan? Will it reduce emissions of key pollutants?	-/ -/	Increased population, increased traffic volumes and construction in the borough are all likely to impact negatively on air quality both in the short and long term, even where efforts are made to minimise this impact through promoting public transport etc. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS7 and TRN2) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies. These promote growth near transport nodes and seek to reduce the need to travel etc, but there is still likely to be a significant increase in traffic and emissions. The Brent Local Implementation Plan and Air Quality Action Plan will be key in delivering improvements.
12. To conserve and enhance biodiversity	Will it conserve and enhance habitats of borough or local importance habitats and create habitats in areas of deficiency?	+/-?	Effects: Effects uncertain as the location of development, and any enhancement measures that could be delivered via development, are not covered by this policy. There is the
	Will it conserve and enhance species diversity; and in particular avoid harm to protected species?	0/-?	potential for some positive effects realised through development proposals e.g. habitat creation, tree planting. However the level of growth also has the potential to cause
	Will it maintain and enhance sites designated for their nature conservation interest?	-?	negative effects on biodiversity, including direct loss of sites / features, habitat fragmentation, disturbance etc. Given the focus on brownfield sites, this could in particular result in

Objective	: Population and Housing Growth Criteria	Score	Comments
Objective	Will it encourage protection of and		loss / damage to species and habitats that have colonised
	increase number of trees?	-/+?	these areas. The supporting text to the policy states that valued parts of the Borough should be "protected from over-development or unnecessary change". It is therefore assumed that key sites would be avoided. Mitigation / Enhancement:
			Protection and enhancement of biodiversity should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy, particularly OS1 and OS2) and (forthcoming) development control policies. The Local Biodiversity Act Plan and Mayors Biodiversity Strategy provides further details on implementation and priorities.
13. To maintain and enhance the quality of	Will it improve the landscape and ecological quality and character of open spaces?	-?	Effects: Effects uncertain as the location and design of development, and any enhancement measures that could
landscapes and townscapes	Will it enhance the quality of priority areas for townscape and public realm enhancements?	+/-?	be delivered via development, are not covered by this policy. There is the potential for some positive effects to be realised through development proposals e.g. landscape and
	Will it maintain and strengthen local distinctiveness and sense of place?	+/-?	public realm enhancement, open space creation, tree planting etc. However the level of growth also has the
	Will it minimise visual intrusion and protect views? Will it decrease litter in urban areas and	-?	potential to cause negative effects on landscape and townscape depending on its location, design etc. Although the borough has no strategic views, development
14. To conserve	Will it decrease litter in urban areas and open spaces? Will it protect and enhance	0 +/-?	on scale proposed may have impact on local skylines / views etc. The supporting text to the policy states that growth will used for regeneration and renewal, so it should deliver improvements to the public realm etc. Mitigation / Enhancement: One of the key aims of the spatial strategy as a whole is to use regeneration and growth as a catalyst for enhanced public realm and townscape etc. Protection and enhancement of landscape/townscape are covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS9, ENV2, UD1, OS1 and OS2) and the (forthcoming) development control policies will need to adequately address the enhancement of ecological and landscape/townscape quality. It will be important to consider the impact, as part of implementation of the policy, on skylines and views and this should also be covered in the development control policy. Effects:
and where appropriate enhance the historic	Conservation Areas and other sites; features and areas of historical and cultural value? Will it protect listed buildings?	?	Supporting text refers to need to preserve valued local areas / sites. No explicit reference to conservation areas, cultural and historic values. Scale of growth / development proposed has the potentially
environment and cultural assets	Will it help preserve, enhance and record archaeological features and their settings?	?	to negatively effect the historic environment, but the focus on the growth area (see policy SS3) means the areas of greatest interest are mainly avoided. Impact on specific buildings and sites is uncertain given the strategic nature of this policy. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS9, UD1 and ENV2) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.
15. To reduce contributions to climate	Will it reduce emissions of greenhouse gases by reducing energy consumption?		Effects: Welcome reference in supporting text to the environmental implications of increased population.
change and reduce vulnerability to		+?	Increased construction, population and associated consumption activities and traffic are all likely to increase the Boroughs overall consumption of energy and emissions
climate change	Will it reduce emissions of ozone depleting substances? Will it minimise the risk of flooding from	0	of greenhouse gases, regardless of mitigation implied by other policies. Proportion of energy generated from renewables could be
	rivers and watercourses to people and property?		increased by requiring on-site generation as part of major developments (although this is not explicitly included in the

Policy CP SS2:	Population and Housing Growth		
Objective	Criteria	Score	Comments
16. To minimise the production of waste and use of non-renewable materials	Will it lead to reduced consumption of materials and resources? Will it reduce household waste? Will it increase waste recovery and recycling? Will it reduce hazardous waste? Will it reduce waste in the construction industry?	?	relevant Core Strategy policies i.e. SS7 and SD2 – it should be included in a development control policy). Given the level of development and even with incorporation of sustainable drainage systems etc, it is likely that there will be a net increase in run-off etc and therefore an increase in flood risk. Mitigation / Enhancement: The only effective way to mitigate such impacts would be to limit growth, but this is not possible given the London Plan context. Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. UD1, SD1, SD2, ENV1, ENV 2 and TRN1-4) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies. These will partly mitigate the effects, by for example promoting public transport, building in resilience to increased flood risk and storminess under climate change, requiring Flood Risk Assessments to provide better information on the risk associated with individual sites and suitable mitigation e.g. SUDS. The existing SPG / proposed SPD on sustainable design and construction and proposal for developers to prepare a Sustainability and Climate Mitigation and Adaptation Strategy (see policy SD2) will support this. Effects: Increased construction, population and associated consumption activities are all likely to increase the Boroughs overall use of resources and generation of waste, regardless of mitigation implied by other policies. Waste recovery / recycling may increase but as a result of increased waste generation. New development could incorporate improved waste recycling facilities, particularly flats etc. Growth on the scale proposed is likely to generate significant construction and demolition waste. Mitigation / Enhancement: The only effective way to mitigate such impacts would be to limit growth, but this is not possible given the London Plan context. Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS7, UD1, UD2, SD2, ENV2 and W1) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies. These will partly mitigate the effe
17. To conserve and enhance land quality	Will it minimise development on greenfield sites? Will it ensure that where possible; new	+/-?	Effects: Supporting text identifies need to protect open space / and develop in areas "where it can be more readily
and soil resources	development occurs on derelict; vacant and underused previously developed land and buildings?		accommodated" and focus of the overall strategy is to be on redevelopment of previously developed / brownfield land. However mixed score as development on scale required
	Will it ensure land is remediated as appropriate? Will it minimise the loss of soils to	+?	could increase pressure on greenfield sites, although the London Housing Capacity Study indicates level of growth proposed can be accommodated (but not higher levels).
	development? Will it maintain and enhance soil	?	Impact on soils and remediation not mentioned – but this is covered elsewhere in the strategy.
	quality? Will it reduce the risk of subsidence?	-?	Mitigation / Enhancement: No explicit mention that development should be only on or mostly on previously developed / brownfield land. This
			could be added to the supporting text. Reference to previously developed / brownfield land is included in SS7 and H1 – however consideration should be given to the need to incorporate this requirement elsewhere in the policies and forthcoming policies.

Obi	ective	Criteria	Score	Comments
				Policy ENV2 includes the Councils desire to seek the remediation and re-use of contaminated land. The potential for increased risk of subsidence under climate change could be dealt with by the (forthcoming) development control policies to support SD2 and an updated SPD on sustainable construction and design.
Ecc	nomic			
	To encourage sustainable	Will it encourage new business start- ups and opportunities for local people?	+	Effects: Core aim of the policy / overall strategy is to use growth /
	economic growth	Will it improve business development and enhance productivity?	+	housing development to promote regeneration with proposed population increase of up to 28,000 people.
		Will it improve the resilience of business and the local economy?	+	Likely to lead to cascading of economic benefits. However positive scores will depend on detail of
		Will it promote growth in key sectors?	+	implementation. Mitigation / Enhancement:
		Will it promote growth in key clusters?	+	Policy is concerned with level of growth in terms of
		Will it enhance the image of the area as a business location?	++	population / housing, other policies in the Core Strategy deal with commercial regeneration and the local economy (e.g. SS4, BIW1-3 and TC1-TC5).
19.	To offer everybody the	Will it reduce short and long-term local unemployment?	+	Effects: See above under objective 18.
	opportunity for rewarding and	Will it provide job opportunities for those most in need of employment?	?	Mitigation / Enhancement: At present no explicit mention of the need for opportunities
	satisfying employment	Will it help to reduce long hours worked?	0	arising from regeneration (jobs, economic renewal) to be primarily relevant to local people – although this is implied
		Will it help to improve earnings?	+	through supporting text.
20.	To reduce disparities in economic performance and promote regeneration	Will it promote regeneration; reducing disparity with surrounding areas?	++	Effects: Key aim of policy (see above under objective 18 and 19). Spatial dimension of where growth is focused is dealt with under policy SS3 (i.e. partly in the areas requiring regeneration). Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS3, SS4, SS5 and SS7) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.
21.	To encourage	Will it encourage indigenous business?	+	Effects:
	and	Will it encourage inward investment?	++	The supporting does not make distinction between
	accommodate both indigenous and inward investment	Will it make land and property available for business development?	+	indigenous business and those outside the borough, although development would provide opportunities for local construction companies and builders. Inward investment is likely to be promoted by the scale of growth and stimulate land / property available for business development. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS3, SS4, SS5, SS7, BIW1-3 and TC1-TC5) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies
22.	To encourage	Will it reduce commuting?	+/-	Effects:
	efficient patterns of movement in	Will it improve accessibility to work by public transport; walking and cycling? Will it reduce journey times between	+	Positive effect on commuting due to plans to locate development of housing close to employment and services. However, increased population in Borough likely to lead to
	support of economic growth	key employment areas and key transport interchanges? Will it facilitate efficiency in freight distribution?	0	increase in commuting from / to Brent and resulting congestion. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in othe policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS3, SS6, SS7, SS UD1, SD2, ENV1, ENV 2 and TRN1-4) and/or (forthco development control policies.

Overall Summary

Effects:

This policy (and supporting text) generally scores very positively against social and economic criteria, but has potentially significantly negative environmental impacts. This is due to the implications of construction, population increase and the associate consumption of materials, travel needs, waste, water and energy requirements / creation this implies. This is likely to be the case regardless of mitigation through other policies, although the scale of the effects could be reduced. It is welcomed that this factor is recognised in the supporting text.

Policy CP SS2: Population and Housing Growth

Objective Criteria Score | Comments

The level of provision of additional homes is dictated by the London Plan and therefore the opportunity to avoid some negative effects, particularly some of the environmental effects, are not open to the Borough. Therefore the only option available is to try to mitigate these negative effects are far as possible.

Positive scores on social objectives are dependant on regeneration impacts being suitable and accessible to local people.

Mitigation / Enhancement:

The main mitigation and enhancement will be provided by the other policies in the Core Strategy which seek to minimise environmental effects of development and provide the infrastructure necessary to support it, as well as policies / guidance in other forthcoming DPDs and SPDs.

Some minor additions and alterations are proposed within the comments above to the supporting text to, in particular, enhance the positive effects (see comments on individual objectives).

The phasing of the proposed development will be critical to both manage negative effects during construction, including the cumulative effects such as noise and dust on local people of several sites within a small area, and ensure that the infrastructure necessary is in place at the appropriate time. This is dealt with by several other policies in the Core Strategy, including SS6.

Policy CP SS3: Focus for Growth

The focus for population growth, and therefore significant new housing development, in the Borough will be the Wembley Opportunity Area and the regeneration areas of South Kilburn, Church End, Alperton and Burnt Oak/Colindale. These will be directly linked to infrastructure improvements.

Note: The scores for this policy relate to its specific focus on 'areas for growth'. In terms of the overall impacts of growth refer to SS2, above

	jective	Focus for Growth Criteria	Score	Comments
	cial	0.110.10		- Commonto
1.	To reduce poverty and social exclusion	Will it reduce poverty and social exclusion in those areas most affected? Will it improve affordability of essential services?	++	Effects: Focusing growth on a limited number of areas, including those in need of regeneration, and linking developing with infrastructure improvements is predicted to have a positive effect on reducing poverty and social exclusion. Mitigation / Enhancement: Care must be taken to ensure that the needs of local people are accounted for and not excluded from the benefits of new development. Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS5, SS6, SS7, SS8, UD1, SD2, ENV1, ENV2 and TRN1-4) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.
2.	To improve the health of the population	Will it improve access to high quality health facilities? Will it encourage healthy lifestyles and provide opportunities for sport and recreation? Will it reduce health inequalities? Will it reduce death rates?	+ 0 + 0	Effects: Focussing growth in a relatively small number of accessible locations Is predicted to have a positive effect on health inequalities. Health will also be improved through alleviation of deprivation through regeneration, provision of affordable housing, employment etc and increasing exercise and healthier lifestyles. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1.
3.	To improve the education and skills of the population	Will it improve qualifications and skills of the population? Will it improve access to high quality educational facilities? Will it help fill key skill gaps?	0 0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1. Infrastructure improvements will need to be phased to meet the increase in population in these locations and more than meet increased demand associated with population growth.
4.	To provide everybody with the opportunity to	Will it increase access to good quality and affordable housing? Will it encourage mixed use and range of housing tenure?	++	Effects: One of the keys aims of the policy (in combination with rest of Core Strategy) is to provide decent homes. Generally the effects of the policy are positive against this

		Focus for Growth	0-	
Ob	jective	Criteria	Score	Comments
	live in a decent home	Will it reduce the number of unfit homes?	+	objective. This is mainly due to the aim to deliver new homes for the Borough, including a high proportion of
		Will it reduce homelessness?	0	affordable homes and mix of tenure, sizes etc to meet Brent's needs. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1. Policy H4 sets outs the requirements for affordable homes which will benefit the regeneration of the growth areas.
5.	To provide everybody with good	Will it improve the satisfaction of people with their neighbourhoods as places to live; encouraging 'ownership'?	+	Effects: Generally the effects of policy are positive against the criteria of improving neighbourhood satisfaction and
	quality surroundings	Will it improve residential amenity and sense of place?	+	amenity / sense of place. However against the noise criteria there is the potential for negative effects. These are
	g-	Will it reduce actual noise levels?	-	predicted to be of minor significance, and it is expected that
		Will it reduce noise concerns?	-	the causes leading to these negative effects such as increased population and density and traffic can be partly mitigated by the Urban Design (UD) policies and the forthcoming development control policies. The focus of growth on Wembley could be a significant source of noise pollution due to the likely traffic generation created by a regional centre, although there is a major focus on public transport, as well as specific noise nuisance associated with the use of the stadium and other leisure facilities. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1. Additional Core Strategy policies of relevance will include SS9 and H2.
6.	To reduce	Will it reduce actual levels of crime?	+	Effects:
	crime and anti-social activity	Will it reduce the fear of crime?	+	Long-term regeneration reducing disparities and exclusion is likely to improve currently deprived areas and should impact positively on crime and fear of crime. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1.
7.	To encourage a sense of	Will it encourage engagement in community activities?	+	Effects: Improvements to deprived areas likely to enhance pride and
	local	Will it foster a sense of pride in area?	+	through this sense of community engagement. It is hard to
	community; identity and welfare	Will it increase the ability of people to influence decisions?	0	predict the effect of focussed growth on communication. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1.
		Will it improve ethnic relations? Will it encourage communications	0	,
		between different communities in order to improve understanding of different needs and concerns?		
		Will it encourage people to respect and value their contribution to society?	0	
8.	To improve accessibility to	Will it improve accessibility to key local services?	+	Effects: The policy aims to focus development in accessible
	key services especially for	Will it improve the level of investment in key community services?	+	locations, as well as be linked to infrastructure improvements, and is therefore likely to improve
	those most in need	Will it make access more affordable?	+	accessibility to facilities. Mitigation / Enhancement:
		Will it make access easier for those without access to a car?	+	See Objective 1.
En	vironmental			
9.	To reduce the effect of traffic	Will it reduce traffic volumes? Will it increase the proportion of		Effects: The policy is predicted to have some positive and some
	on the environment	journeys using modes other than the car?	+	negative effects, of major significance against the criteria to reduce traffic volumes. These effects are predicted

Pol	Policy CP SS3: Focus for Growth				
	ective	Criteria	Score	Comments	
		Will it encourage walking or cycling?	+	because, regardless of the efforts made to increase public transport provision and locate services and amenities close to communities, the increased development of housing and associated population will generate traffic. This will occur both during construction, and occupation. The positive effects result from the proposed focused growth on well connected centres, which will help promotion of public transport, walking and cycling facilities and services within communities thus reducing the need to travel. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS5, SS6, SS7, SS8, UD1, SD2, ENV1, ENV2, H2 and TRN1-4) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies. Overall level of traffic will also depend on the success of other initiatives, strategies (e.g. the Air Quality Action Plan and Local Implementation Plan) etc in the future to reduce traffic.	
10.	To improve	Will it improve the quality of inland	-?	Effects:	
	water quality; conserve water resources and provide for sustainable sources of water supply	water? Will it reduce water consumption?	-	As with objective 9 above, the increased number of dwellings and rising population will lead to a net increase in water consumption in the Borough – even if reduced consumption per-capita is realised. In addition to water consumption, development at specific locations could potentially lead to additional run off and pollution risk. There is some uncertainty over the significance of the potentially effects on water quality given the strategic nature of the Spatial Strategy. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS7, SS9, SD2, ENV1, ENV2 and H2) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.	
11.	To improve air	Will it improve air quality?	-	Effects: Development at specific locations likely to lead to	
	quality	Will it help achieve the objectives of the Air Quality Management Plan?	-	environmental pressures – see Objective 9.	
		Will it reduce emissions of key pollutants?	0	Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 9.	
12.	To conserve and enhance biodiversity	Will it conserve and enhance habitats of borough or local importance habitats and create habitats in areas of deficiency?	?	Effects: Effects on biodiversity are uncertain. Although the growth could improve the quality of townscapes and ensuring regeneration there is limited explicit mention of conserving and enhancing biodiversity— although some of the policies	
		Will it conserve and enhance species diversity; and in particular avoid harm to protected species?	?	could have potentially positive effects on it. Focussing development at specific locations could ease pressure on	
		Will it maintain and enhance sites designated for their nature conservation interest?	0	habitats elsewhere. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other	
		Will it encourage protection of and increase number of trees?	?	policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS7, SS9, SD2, ENV2, OS1, OS2 and H2) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies. There is no explicit mention of trees or woodland in any policy.	
13.	To maintain and enhance the quality of landscapes and townscapes	Will it improve the landscape and ecological quality and character of open spaces?	0	Effects: In growth areas main aim is redevelopment / enhancement and therefore could have a significant positive effects on	
		Will it enhance the quality of priority areas for townscape and public realm enhancements?	++	landscape / townscape quality The level of development proposed may lead to a negative impact on landscape / townscape quality regardless of	
		Will it maintain and strengthen local distinctiveness and sense of place?	+	efforts to mitigate and manage such effects in other policies. High design / high rise development may have	
		Will it minimise visual intrusion and protect views? Will it decrease litter in urban areas and	+/-	impact on skylines in specific locations. It is recognised this is likely to be controlled to an extent by other policies. Mitigation / Enhancement:	
4.4	T	open spaces?		See Objective 12.	
14.	To conserve and where	Will it protect and enhance Conservation Areas and other sites;	?	Effects: Overall the policy is predicted to have limited significant	
	appropriate	features and areas of historical and		effects against this objective. However there is some	
	enhance the	cultural value?		uncertainty as the impact on the historic environment is	

Appendices 125

		Focus for Growth		
Obj	ective	Criteria	Score	Comments
	historic environment and cultural assets	Will it protect listed buildings? Will it help preserve, enhance and record archaeological features and their settings?	?	likely to be determined by more detailed policies and their implementation. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS9, UD1 and ENV2)
15	To reduce	Will it reduce emissions of grouphouse		and/or (forthcoming) development control policies. Effects:
13.	contributions to climate change and reduce vulnerability to climate change	Will it reduce emissions of greenhouse gases by reducing energy consumption?	-	There is the potential for negative effective against this objective, particularly in terms of greenhouse gas emissions
		Will it lead to an increased proportion of energy needs being met from renewable sources?	?	and flood risk. The negative effects predicted are a result of the likely environmental resource use and emissions related impacts associated with the construction, habitation and
		Will it reduce emissions of ozone depleting substances?	0	travel related to development (additional homes and population over the plan period).
		Will it minimise the risk of flooding from rivers and watercourses to people and property?	-	Even though there are policies within the DPD (such as UD and SD policies) which seek to mitigate these impacts which, these will have the effect of minimising an increase
		Will it reduce the risk of damage to property from storm events?	0	in emissions and energy consumption, rather than decreasing overall. Thus a negative score against these policies is appropriate. (Positive effects will be predicted for those policies which seek to mitigate for these impacts). Given the level of development proposed and even with the Growth Areas being located predominately outside flood risk areas and with the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems etc, it is likely that there will be a net increase in run-off etc and therefore the potential for an increase in flood risk. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 9.
16.	To minimise	Will it lead to reduced consumption of	-	Effects:
	the production of waste and	materials and resources? Will it reduce household waste?		Focussed development / growth may offer opportunities to enhance / provide dedicated facilities for waste recovery and recycling. However, negative effects are likely due to the level of proposed development in the growth areas and the resulting consumption of natural resources and generation of waste, both during construction and occupation. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS7, SS9, SD2, ENV1, ENV2, W1 and H2) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.
	use of non- renewable	Will it increase waste recovery and recycling?	+?	
	materials	Will it reduce hazardous waste?	0	
		Will it reduce waste in the construction industry?	-	
17.	To conserve and enhance land quality and soil resources	Will it minimise development on greenfield sites?	+	Effects: Focussing development at growth areas will be largely / entirely on previously and should ease pressure on open / greenspace elsewhere. Impact on soils and remediation in local contexts is unclear at this strategic level.
		Will it ensure that where possible; new development occurs on derelict; vacant and underused previously developed land and buildings?	++	
		Will it ensure land is remediated as appropriate?	?	Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 16.
		Will it minimise the loss of soils to development?	?	
		Will it maintain and enhance soil quality? Will it reduce the risk of subsidence?	?	
E	nomio	vviii it reduce the fisk of subsiderice?	?	
Economic 19. To appearage Will it appearage new business start			Effects:	
Ið.	To encourage sustainable economic growth	Will it encourage new business start- ups and opportunities for local people? Will it improve business development	+	Focussed growth / development has aim of providing for development in locations most suitable and in need. This
		and enhance productivity? Will it improve the resilience of business	+	likely to improve / enhance economic conditions. Mitigation / Enhancement:
		and the local economy? Will it promote growth in key sectors?	+	Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS2, SS5, SS7,
		Will it promote growth in key clusters?	0	TNR1-4, BIW1-3 and TC1-5) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies. Although focussed growth is a positive approach, it is also important that pockets of deprivation / need for support across the Borough are not overlooked.
		Will it promote growth in key clusters? Will it enhance the image of the area as a business location?	+	

Objective Criteria		Score	Comments	
19.	To offer everybody the opportunity for rewarding and satisfying employment	Will it reduce short and long-term local unemployment?	+	Effects: See Objective 18. Improvements to earnings will depend on the nature of employment created. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.
		Will it provide job opportunities for those most in need of employment?	?	
		Will it help to reduce long hours worked?	0	
		Will it help to improve earnings?	?	
20.	To reduce disparities in economic performance and promote regeneration	Will it promote regeneration; reducing disparity with surrounding areas?	++	Effects: Regeneration is a key aim of the policy and therefore it is predicted to have a major positive effect in relation to this objective. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.
21.	To encourage	Will it encourage indigenous business?	0	Effects:
	and accommodate both indigenous and inward investment	Will it encourage inward investment?	++	Generally the policy is predicted to have positive effects
		Will it make land and property available for business development?	+	against these criteria. Significant investment will be required in the Borough, both in terms of construction of housing and other development, but also infrastructure and services. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.
22.	To encourage efficient patterns of movement in support of economic growth	Will it reduce commuting?	+/-	Effects: Focussed growth and location of growth near / in areas of good public transport accessibility should encourage the use of public transport and support walking and cycling. There is potential that growth areas generate commuting traffic – with people coming to them for work, or commuting from them, as population increases are focussed in specific areas. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 9.
		Will it improve accessibility to work by public transport; walking and cycling?	+	
		Will it reduce journey times between key employment areas and key transport interchanges?	+	
		Will it facilitate efficiency in freight distribution?	0	

Overall Summary

Effects

Focussing growth in areas of good accessibility and in need of regeneration is beneficial in terms of sustainability and the policy generally scores positively as a result. However potential negative environmental effects due to the scale of growth noted under SS2 may concentrate negative impacts in the areas of focussed growth / development – noise, air and water pollution etc may be exacerbated at the local level, for example. The need for development to be directly linked to improvements in infrastructure, as required by the policy, is a key condition on further development. If adequate infrastructure is not provided in time for the increase in population the policy would have more significant negative effects.

It is also important that development at local level, particularly in areas currently relatively deprived, does not lead to new housing / opportunities unsuitable for existing residents – which may in long term increase current disparities rather than ease them.

Mitigation / Enhancement:

Focussing growth in a limited number of centres is generally a positive approach from a sustainability perspective. However it is very important that the possible localised negative environmental impacts are addressed through implementing other policies in the Core Strategy (including SS1, SS9, SD2, ENV1 and ENV2) and will need to be dealt with in more detail in the forthcoming development control policies.

The phasing of infrastructure improvements will be important to avoid negative effects, which is included in SS6.

Involving the local community and key stakeholders in planning for the regeneration of the growth areas will also be important, as highlighted in the supporting text.

Policy CP SS4: Commercial Regeneration

Park Royal, Staples Corner Wembley/Neasden and East Lane will be promoted as strategic industrial/business locations where redevelopment for incompatible uses will be resisted, new development for business and industry will be encouraged and investment in new infrastructure, such as transport improvements, focused. In addition mixed use development, including employment generating uses, will be promoted in town centres and in the Wembley regeneration area.

	jective	Commercial Regeneration Criteria	Score	Comments
Soc		Onteria	000.0	Comments
1.	To reduce poverty and social exclusion	Will it reduce poverty and social exclusion in those areas most affected?	+	Effects: The aim of the policy is to promote and protect certain strategic industrial /business locations, encourage redevelopment, investment and employment generation. Therefore this policy should have a positive effect on reducing poverty and social exclusion within the Borough. However, opportunities will need to be which are suitable and accessible to local people. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS3, SS5, SS6, SS7, TNR2, and BIW1-3) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.
		Will it improve affordability of essential services?	0	
2.	To improve the health of	Will it improve access to high quality health facilities?	0	Effects: Limited positive effect on health, although health will be
	the population	Will it encourage healthy lifestyles and provide opportunities for sport and recreation?	0	improved through alleviation of deprivation through regeneration, employment etc. Significance uncertain. Mitigation / Enhancement:
		Will it reduce health inequalities?	+?	See Objective 1.
		Will it reduce death rates?	0	
3.	To improve the education	Will it improve qualifications and skills of the population?	+	Effects: See Objective 1. Explicit mention in supporting text of use of S106 agreements to provide training for local people to improve job prospects is very positive. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1.
	and skills of the population	Will it improve access to high quality educational facilities?	0	
		Will it help fill key skill gaps?	+	
4.	To provide everybody with the opportunity to live in a decent home	Will it increase access to good quality and affordable housing?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None Effects:
		Will it encourage mixed use and range of housing tenure?	0	
		Will it reduce the number of unfit homes? Will it reduce homelessness?	0	
5.		Will it improve the satisfaction of people	0	
ა.	To provide everybody with good quality surroundings	with their neighbourhoods as places to live; encouraging 'ownership'?	0	Increased business activity, development and construction will all potentially create noise pollution and ongoing risk of increased noise nuisance. Mitigation / Enhancement:
		Will it improve residential amenity and sense of place?	0	
		Will it reduce actual noise levels?	-	Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS7, SS9, UD1,
		Will it reduce noise concerns?	-	UD2 and ENV2) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies and SPDs.
6.	To reduce	Will it reduce actual levels of crime?	0	Effects:
	crime and anti-social activity	Will it reduce the fear of crime?	0	No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
7.	To encourage a sense of local community; identity and welfare	Will it encourage engagement in community activities?	0	Effects: See Objective 1. Where social exclusion is reduced and
		Will it foster a sense of pride in area?	+	opportunities provided for local people, a sense of pride and engagement in the local area more likely to develop.
		Will it increase the ability of people to influence decisions? Will it improve ethnic relations?	0	Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1
		<u> </u>	0	
		Will it encourage communications between different communities in order to improve understanding of different needs and concerns?	0	

		Commercial Regeneration		
Ob	jective	Criteria	Score	Comments
		Will it encourage people to respect and value their contribution to society?	0	
8.	To improve accessibility to key services especially for	Will it improve accessibility to key local services?	+	Effects: Investment in infrastructure is proposed which may facilitate
		Will it improve the level of investment in key community services?	0	better access to services. Mitigation / Enhancement:
	those most in	Will it make access more affordable?	0	See Objective 1.
	need	Will it make access easier for those without access to a car?	0	
Env	/ironmental	Without access to a car.		
9.	To reduce the	Will it reduce traffic volumes?	-	Effects:
	effect of traffic on the environment	Will it increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	+/-	The development of new employment / business is likely to increase net travel / number of journeys, even where effort is made to improve public transport provision.
		Will it encourage walking or cycling?	+	The development of distribution businesses may be particularly detrimental to reducing the effects of traffic, as these are likely to rely on van / lorry transport. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS7, SS9, UD1, UD2, ENV1, ENV2 and TRN2) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies. Overall level of traffic will also depend on the success of other initiatives, strategies (e.g. the Air Quality Action Plan and Local Implementation Plan) etc in the future to reduce traffic.
10.	To improve	Will it improve the quality of inland	?	Effects:
	water quality; conserve water resources and provide for sustainable sources of water supply	water? Will it reduce water consumption?	-	Will depend largely on the nature of business which is developed. As with objective 9 above, the business and industrial development proposed will lead to a net increase in water consumption in the Borough. In addition to water consumption, development at specific locations could potentially lead to additional run off and pollution risk. There is some uncertainty over the significance of the potentially effects on water quality given the strategic nature of the Spatial Strategy. Redevelopment of contaminated sites could also provide an opportunity to remediate sites and reduce the pollution risk. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS7, SS9, SD2, ENV1 and ENV2) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.
11.	To improve air	Will it improve air quality?	-	Effects: Development at specific locations likely to lead to
	quality	Will it help achieve the objectives of the Air Quality Management Plan?	-	environmental pressures – see Objective 9. Mitigation / Enhancement:
L		Will it reduce emissions of key pollutants?		See Objective 9.
12.	To conserve and enhance biodiversity	Will it conserve and enhance habitats of borough or local importance habitats and create habitats in areas of deficiency?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
		Will it conserve and enhance species diversity; and in particular avoid harm to protected species?	0	
		Will it maintain and enhance sites designated for their nature conservation interest?	0	
		Will it encourage protection of and increase number of trees?	?	
13.	To maintain and enhance the quality of landscapes and townscapes	Will it improve the landscape and ecological quality and character of open spaces? Will it enhance the quality of priority	0	Effects: Limited positive effects predicted. Regeneration of business / industrial sites could lead to improvement to their local environment, however significance uncertain.
		areas for townscape and public realm enhancements?	+?	Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1.
		Will it maintain and strengthen local distinctiveness and sense of place?	0	

Pol	icy CP SS4:	Commercial Regeneration		
	ective	Criteria	Score	Comments
		Will it minimise visual intrusion and protect views?	?	
		Will it decrease litter in urban areas and open spaces?	0	
14.	To conserve	Will it protect and enhance	?	Effects:
	and where	Conservation Areas and other sites;		N/a Mitigation / Enhancement
	appropriate enhance the	features and areas of historical and cultural value?		Mitigation / Enhancement: Overall the policy is predicted to have limited significant
	historic	Will it protect listed buildings?	?	effects against this objective. However there is some
	environment and cultural	Will it help preserve, enhance and	?	uncertainty as the impact on the historic environment is likely to be determined by more detailed policies and their
	assets	record archaeological features and their settings?		implementation.
		Settings:		Mitigation / Enhancement:
				Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS9, UD1 and ENV2)
				and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.
15.	To reduce	Will it reduce emissions of greenhouse	-	Effects:
	contributions to climate	gases by reducing energy consumption?		Increased commercial activity is likely to increase energy consumption and greenhouse gas emissions. For example,
	change and	Will it lead to an increased proportion of	?	air conditioning use is likely to rise with new development,
	reduce vulnerability to	energy needs being met from		and transport based emissions will rise where distribution industry expands. In addition, extra run-off could increase
	climate	renewable sources? Will it reduce emissions of ozone	0	flood risk.
	change	depleting substances?		Mitigation / Enhancement:
		Will it minimise the risk of flooding from rivers and watercourses to people and	-	See Objective 9.
		property?		
		Will it reduce the risk of damage to property from storm events?	0	
16.	To minimise the production of waste and use of non- renewable	Will it lead to reduced consumption of	-	Effects:
		materials and resources? Will it reduce household waste?	0	As with SS2 and SS3 expanded commercial activity will increase overall the consumption of materials and
		Will it increase waste recovery and	?	resources, regardless of mitigation action / controls.
		recycling?	•	Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS7, SS9, SD2,
	materials	Will it reduce hazardous waste?	?	
		Will it reduce waste in the construction industry?	- 1	ENV1, ENV2 and W1) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.
17.	To conserve	Will it minimise development on	+	Effects:
	and enhance land quality	greenfield sites? Will it ensure that where possible; new	+	Development will be largely / entirely on previously and should ease pressure on open / greenspace elsewhere.
	and soil	development occurs on derelict; vacant	-	Mitigation / Enhancement:
	resources	and underused previously developed land and buildings?		See Objective 16.
		Will it ensure land is remediated as	?	1
		appropriate?	-	
		Will it minimise the loss of soils to development?	0	
		Will it maintain and enhance soil quality?	0	
_		Will it reduce the risk of subsidence?	0	
	nomic To encourage	Will it encourage new business start-		Effects:
10.	To encourage sustainable	ups and opportunities for local people?	++	The aim of the policy is to promote and protect certain
	economic	Will it improve business development	++	strategic industrial /business locations, encourage
	growth	and enhance productivity? Will it improve the resilience of business	+?	redevelopment, investment and employment generation. Therefore this policy should have a major positive effect on
		and the local economy?	+ :	promoting economic growth in the Borough. However,
		Will it promote growth in key sectors?	+	opportunities will need to be which are suitable and accessible to local people.
		Will it promote growth in key clusters?	+	Mitigation / Enhancement:
		Will it enhance the image of the area as a business location?	++	Some mention could be made of the need for long-term
		a business iocalion:		investments which ensure employment opportunities are durable.
				Implementation details are / should be covered in other
				policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS3, SS5, SS6, SS7, TNR2, and BIW1-3) and/or (forthcoming) development
				control policies.

	Policy CP SS4: Commercial Regeneration Objective Criteria Score Comments					
19. To offer everybody the opportunity for rewarding and satisfying	Will it reduce short and long-term local unemployment? Will it provide job opportunities for those most in need of employment? Will it help to reduce long hours	++ +	Effects: See Objective 18. It is difficult to predict impact on hours worked or earnings and therefore this remains uncertain. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.			
employment	worked? Will it help to improve earnings?	+?				
20. To reduce disparities in economic performance and promote regeneration	Will it promote regeneration; reducing disparity with surrounding areas?	++	Effects: Reduce disparities in economic performance and promote regeneration is one of the key aims of the policy and therefore a major positive effect is predicted under this objective. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.			
21. To encourage and accommodate both indigenous and inward investment	Will it encourage indigenous business? Will it encourage inward investment? Will it make land and property available for business development?	+/-?	Effects: Impact on indigenous business is unclear, although promotion of strategic business locations likely to provide business investment opportunities. New business from outside Borough could increase competition pressure and/or increase premises costs for local, indigenous businesses, but overall a major positive effect is predicted from the policy on investment and making land available to business development – by protecting land for employment, loss to residential will be avoided. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.			
22. To encourage efficient patterns of movement in support of economic growth	Will it reduce commuting? Will it improve accessibility to work by public transport; walking and cycling? Will it reduce journey times between key employment areas and key transport interchanges? Will it facilitate efficiency in freight distribution?	+ ++ ++	Effects: Supporting text explicitly refers to aim of seeking local benefits and reducing excessive commuting to central London. Locations for growth were selected to be accessible / located on or near public transport. Mitigation / Enhancement: Objective 9.			

Effects:

Overall this policy scores very positively, particularly against economic objectives. The emphasis given in the supporting text to supporting local needs and use of S106 agreements to provide training for local people is welcomed from a sustainability perspective.

There are some negative scores against environmental objectives, which relate primarily to the generation of traffic (either through general increase in business activity, or the proposed encouragement of distribution business) and the reliance on road transport.

Mitigation / Enhancement:

Although it is recognised that storage and distribution is predicted to be a growth industry nationally, and for the Borough, and protecting industrial land restricts opportunities for high value uses particularly residential development, we would caution against it being encouraged as a focal industry for Brent. Distribution is likely to create disproportionately less employment relative to the land take of buildings, as well as generate traffic and associated noise and pollution. They may increase local GVA, but lead to limited benefit for local residents.

The possible negative environmental impacts of development for business and industry are addressed explicitly through other policies in the Core Strategy (including SS1, SS9, SD2, ENV1 and ENV2) and will need to be dealt with in more detail in the forthcoming development control policies.

The phasing of infrastructure improvements will be important to avoid negative effects, which is included in SS6.

Policy CP SS5: Wembley as a Focus for Growth

Wembley being the main focus for growth, will be developed as a new sustainable community where the stadium will be complemented by regeneration of the area as a regional sport, entertainment and leisure destination including new shops, hotels and community facilities as well as 5,000 new homes and on its role as an Olympic venue in 2012. This will be supported by new infrastructure such as schools, health facilities and transport provision, including appropriate parking facilities. Regeneration should provide a range of activities complementary to one another as well as to the Stadium such as retailing or leisure.

Ро	Policy CP SS5: Wembley as a Focus for Growth				
	jective	Criteria	Score	Comments	
Soc	Social				
1.	To reduce poverty and social exclusion	Will it reduce poverty and social exclusion in those areas most affected? Will it improve affordability of essential services?	++?	Effects: Focused growth at Wembley with the necessary infrastructure should promote regeneration and should have a positive effect on reducing poverty and social exclusion. However, opportunities will need to be which are suitable and accessible to local people. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS3, SS4, SS6, SS7, SS8, H1-4, TNR1-4, BIW1-3 and TC1-5, CT1 and	
2.	To improve the health of the population	Will it improve access to high quality health facilities? Will it encourage healthy lifestyles and provide opportunities for sport and recreation? Will it reduce health inequalities?	+ +?	CF1) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies. Effects: Increasing pedestrian access should have health benefits. The development of new / expansion of community centre around Wembley may increase focus on sports / sporting activities and may have indirect effect on healthy lifestyles. Mitigation / Enhancement:	
		Will it reduce death rates?	0	See objective 1.	
3.	To improve the education	Will it improve qualifications and skills of the population?	0	Effects: Provision of new infrastructure including schools and	
	and skills of the population	Will it improve access to high quality educational facilities? Will it help fill key skill gaps?	+	community facilities should have a positive effect on education. Mitigation / Enhancement: See objective 1.	
4.	To provide everybody with the	Will it neip fill key skill gaps? Will it increase access to good quality and affordable housing? Will it encourage mixed use and range	+	Effects: 5,000 new homes are proposed for the In Wembley area (half of all proposed in the whole Borough), many of which	
	opportunity to live in a decent home	of housing tenure? Will it reduce the number of unfit homes?	0	will be affordable homes (see policy H4) and a mixture of tenure, size etc (see policy H3). Therefore this policy is predicted to have a positive effect on providing decent	
		Will it reduce homelessness?	0	homes to those that need them most. Mitigation / Enhancement: See objective 1.	
5.	To provide everybody with good quality	Will it improve the satisfaction of people with their neighbourhoods as places to live; encouraging 'ownership'? Will it improve residential amenity and	+	Effects: In Wembley area, focus of growth likely to improve perceptions and sense of ownership of the area. Specific development at Wembley (i.e. housing close to	
	surroundings	sense of place?	-	stadium) may generate particular noise / nuisance issues –	
		Will it reduce actual noise levels? Will it reduce noise concerns?	-	such as those associate with live music / sporting events. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS7, SS9, UD1, UD2, ENV2, OS1, H2 and TNR2) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies. Noise impacts and managing traffic within the Wembley growth area in particular will need to be considered within the forthcoming development control polices – as well as the future Area Action Plan for Wembley.	
6.	To reduce crime and	Will it reduce actual levels of crime?	0?	Effects: Regeneration and use of design may have a beneficial	

		Wembley as a Focus for Growth		
Ob	jective	Criteria	Score	Comments
	anti-social activity	Will it reduce the fear of crime?	0?	effect on crime / fear of crime. However, development as a regional centre may result in an increase in crime associated with major events. Effect uncertain. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 5. The urban design policies will be particularly important in this regard to ensure crime considerations are fully integrated.
7.	7. To encourage a sense of	Will it encourage engagement in community activities?	0	Effects: The regeneration of Wembley is designed to be a source of
	local	Will it foster a sense of pride in area?	+	local pride and once completed should have a positive
	community; identity and	Will it increase the ability of people to influence decisions?	0	effect under this objective. Mitigation / Enhancement:
welfare Will it improve ethnic relations? See Objective 5.	See Objective 5.			
		Will it encourage communications between different communities in order to improve understanding of different needs and concerns? Will it encourage people to respect and	0	
		value their contribution to society?	U	
8.	To improve accessibility to	Will it improve accessibility to key local services?	+	Effects: The redevelopment of the Wembley area is proposed to
	key services especially for	Will it improve the level of investment in key community services?	+	include a range of new infrastructure – both community facilities and transport provision and is therefore predicted
	those most in	Will it make access more affordable?	+	to have a positive effect on accessibility of services.
	need	Will it make access easier for those without access to a car?	+	Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1.
En	vironmental			
9.	To reduce the	Will it reduce traffic volumes?	-	Effects:
	effect of traffic on the environment	Will it increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	+/-	No explicit mention of public transport / non-car means of access within the policy, however Wembley is relatively well connected (with improvements to the stations already undertaken / ongoing) and the policy will be implemented
10.	To improve	Will it encourage walking or cycling? Will it improve the quality of inland	?	along with others that require promotion of public transport, walking and cycling. The supporting text does refer to the expansion of physical links to the east. The scale of growth proposed, and development of Wembley as a site of regional importance, is nevertheless likely to generate traffic coming into the Borough. This may be particularly acute during events and conferences. Reference to provision of parking facilities, which may promote / facilitate access by car, considered potentially negative. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS6, SS7, SS9, UD1, UD2, SD1, SD2, ENV1, ENV2, H2 and TNR2) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies. See overall comments below re reference to appropriate parking facilities.
.0.	water quality;	water?		As with objective 9 above, the increased number of
	conserve water resources and provide for sustainable sources of water supply	Will it reduce water consumption?	- 1	dwellings and rising population and other development will lead to a net increase in water consumption – even if reduced consumption per-capita is realised. In addition to water consumption, development at specific locations could potentially lead to additional run off and pollution risk. There is some uncertainty over the significance of the potentially effects on water quality given the strategic nature of the Spatial Strategy. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS7, SS9, SD2, ENV1, ENV2 and H2) and/or (forthcoming) development
11.	To improve air	Will it improve air quality?	_	control policies. Effects:
	quality	Will it help achieve the objectives of the Air Quality Management Plan?	-	Development in an area which is well connected to existing public transport is a positive factor in improving air quality.

Pol	icy CP SS5:	Wembley as a Focus for Growth		
	ective	Criteria	Score	Comments
		Will it reduce emissions of key pollutants?	-	However development of a regional centre at Wembley may lead to traffic increase (especially coming into the Borough from outside) which may lead to an increase in air pollution in the long-term. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 9.
12.	12. To conserve and enhance biodiversity	Will it conserve and enhance habitats of borough or local importance habitats and create habitats in areas of deficiency?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. However, for individual sites, the nature conservation value of previously development sites should be considered.
		Will it conserve and enhance species diversity; and in particular avoid harm to protected species?	0	Mitigation / Enhancement: Consideration could be given through the development control policies and other guidance including Development
		Will it maintain and enhance sites designated for their nature conservation interest?	0	Frameworks to how biodiversity enhancement should be incorporated into the Wembley growth area.
		Will it encourage protection of and increase number of trees?	?	
13.	To maintain and enhance the quality of	Will it improve the landscape and ecological quality and character of open spaces?	?	Effects: A key aim of the policy is to create a new sustainable community in the Wembley area and a regional destination.
	landscapes and townscapes	Will it enhance the quality of priority areas for townscape and public realm enhancements?	+	Due to the scale of regeneration / redevelopment, there is a period of considerable disturbance during construction. Care should be taken that Wembley focus should not be at
	•	Will it maintain and strengthen local distinctiveness and sense of place?	+	detriment to other areas in the Borough. Litter may be generated, particularly as a result of large
		Will it minimise visual intrusion and protect views?	-?	scale events. Mitigation / Enhancement:
		Will it decrease litter in urban areas and open spaces?	-?	See Objective 5.
14.	14. To conserve and where appropriate enhance the historic Wi	Will it protect and enhance Conservation Areas and other sites; features and areas of historical and cultural value?	?	Effects: Overall the policy is predicted to have limited significant effects against this objective. However there is some uncertainty as the impact on the historic environment is
		Will it protect listed buildings?	?	likely to be determined by more detailed policies and their
	environment and cultural assets	Will it help preserve, enhance and record archaeological features and their settings?	?	implementation. It is important that conservation areas and listed buildings in the Wembley area are not negatively effected by development plans. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS9, UD1 and ENV2) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.
15.	To reduce contributions to climate	Will it reduce emissions of greenhouse gases by reducing energy consumption?	-	Effects: As with SS2 – SS4, development on the scale proposed is likely to increase energy consumption and greenhouse gas
	change and reduce vulnerability to	Will it lead to an increased proportion of energy needs being met from renewable sources?	?	emissions regardless of mitigation. No mention of renewable energy in this policy context. Concentrated development in Wembley area may lead to
	climate change	Will it reduce emissions of ozone depleting substances?	0	some exacerbation of flood risks, especially in the long-term when current flood risk zones may be expanded. Welsh Harp and River Brent are both flood risk areas.
		Will it minimise the risk of flooding from rivers and watercourses to people and property?	-	Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 5.
		Will it reduce the risk of damage to property from storm events?	0	
16.	To minimise the production	Will it lead to reduced consumption of materials and resources?	-	Effects: Focussed development / growth may offer opportunities to
	of waste and use of non-	Will it increase waste receivery and	-	enhance / provide dedicated facilities for waste recovery and recycling. However, negative effects are likely due to
	renewable materials	Will it increase waste recovery and recycling?	+?	the level of proposed development in Wembley and the resulting consumption of natural resources and generation
		Will it reduce hazardous waste? Will it reduce waste in the construction	0	of waste, both during construction and occupation.
		industry?		Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS7, SS9, SD2, ENV1, ENV2, W1 and H2) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.
17.	To conserve	Will it minimise development on	+	Effects:
	and enhance	greenfield sites?		Focussing development in Wembley will be largely / entirely

Appendices 134

Policy CP SS5: Wembley as a Focus for Growth Objective Criteria			Caara	Comments	
Ubj		Criteria	Score	Comments	
	land quality and soil resources	Will it ensure that where possible; new development occurs on derelict; vacant and underused previously developed land and buildings?	+	on previously and should ease pressure on open / greenspace elsewhere. Impact on soils and remediation in local contexts is unclear at this strategic level. Mitigation / Enhancement:	
		Will it ensure land is remediated as appropriate?	?	See Objective 16.	
		Will it minimise the loss of soils to development?	0		
		Will it maintain and enhance soil quality?	0		
		Will it reduce the risk of subsidence?	0		
	nomic				
18.	To encourage sustainable	Will it encourage new business start- ups and opportunities for local people?	+	Effects: As in policies SS3 and SS4, the central aim of this policy is	
	economic growth	Will it improve business development and enhance productivity?	+	to promote regeneration. This is likely to lead to economic and growth opportunities.	
		Will it improve the resilience of business and the local economy?	+	Developing Wembley as a regional centre is likely to enhance the area's image as a business location.	
		Will it promote growth in key sectors?	0	Improvements to earnings will depend on the nature of	
		Will it promote growth in key clusters?	0	employment created. Mitigation / Enhancement:	
		Will it enhance the image of the area as a business location?	++	Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS3, SS4, SS6, SS7, SS8, TNR1-4, BIW1-3 and TC1-5) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies. Although focussed growth is a positive approach, it is also important that pockets of deprivation / need for support	
19.	To offer	Will it reduce short and long-term local	+	across the Borough are not overlooked. Effects:	
	everybody the opportunity for	unemployment? Will it provide job opportunities for those	+?	See Objective 18. Economic regeneration is likely to lead to job creation.	
	rewarding and satisfying	most in need of employment? Will it help to reduce long hours	0	Potential uncertainty over the scale to which such opportunities will be suitable and accessible to those most	
	employment	worked? Will it help to improve earnings?	+?	in need. Mitigation / Enhancement:	
20.	To reduce	Will it promote regeneration; reducing		See Objective 18.	
20.	disparities in economic performance and promote regeneration	disparity with surrounding areas?	++	Regeneration is a key aim of the policy and therefore it is predicted to have a major positive effect in relation to this objective. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.	
21.	To encourage	Will it encourage indigenous business?	+?	Effects:	
	and	Will it encourage inward investment?	++	Generally the policy is predicted to have positive effects	
	accommodate both indigenous and inward investment	Will it make land and property available for business development?	+	against these criteria. Significant investment will be required in the Borough, both in terms of construction of housing and other development, but also infrastructure and services. Unclear if it will explicitly encourage indigenous business, however general economic benefit and provision of employment land / development is likely to create opportunities for local business. Development on the scale proposed will necessitate inward investment, particularly in construction. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.	
22.	To encourage	Will it reduce commuting?	+/-	Effects:	
	efficient patterns of movement in	Will it improve accessibility to work by public transport; walking and cycling?	+/-	Emphasis on transport linkages, and location of Wembley in accessible location is positive. However development of a regional centre for sport, entertainment and leisure will	
	support of economic	Will it reduce journey times between key employment areas and key transport interchanges?	+	generate commuting for work (unless all jobs are taken locally), events and conferences.	

Objective	Criteria	Score	Comments	
growth	Will it facilitate efficiency in freight distribution?	0	Focussed growth and location of growth near / in areas of good public transport accessibility should encourage the use of public transport and support walking and cycling. There is potential that Wembley generate commuting traffic – with people coming there for work, or commuting from them, as population increases are focussed in specific areas. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 9.	
Key: Major positive: Minor positive: + Neutral: 0 Minor negative: Major negative: Uncertain:? Mixed: -/+				

Effects

Generally scores positively, with welcome reference to the provision of new infrastructure. Some negative effects as identified in relation to the local environment, disturbance etc. There may be particular flood risk issues in the Wembley regeneration area. Increased development, including housing and commercial development may increase the risk of flooding effecting people and property, especially in the long-term.

There may be specific sustainability concerns related to the development of a regional centre. As an entertainment / sports facility this is to be encouraged, however developing Wembley as a regional shopping centre may lead to increased competition for other local retailers. There are benefits however of promoting Wembley over, for example, Brent Cross as it will be more accessible by public transport, walking and cycling. The explicit reference to including "appropriate parking facilities" in the policy is not consistent with discouraging car transport.

Mitigation / Enhancement:

Focusing growth in Wembley is generally a positive approach from a sustainability perspective. However it is very important that the possible localised negative environmental impacts of focussed growth are addressed through implementing other policies in the Core Strategy (including SS1, SS9, SD2, ENV1 and ENV2) and will need to be dealt with in more detail in the forthcoming development control policies.

Involving the local community and key stakeholders in planning for the regeneration of Wembley will also be important.

The phasing of infrastructure improvements will be important to avoid negative effects, which is included in SS6.

Access to Wembley by public transport, walking and cycling should be promoted as part of the "transport provision" rather than by car and therefore the reference to including "appropriate parking facilities" in the policy should be reconsidered and parking minimised with at least a clarification in the supporting text.

Policy CP SS6: Infrastructure to Support Development

The likely level of additional housing and its location will be assessed and the Council will plan accordingly for the provision of supporting infrastructure, identifying sites for new facilities where appropriate. Before granting planning permission for large-scale residential development, the Council will have to be satisfied that the infrastructural requirements arising from the scheme will be met by time of occupation. Contributions will be sought from development giving rise to the need for new infrastructure.

Ро	Policy CP SS6: Infrastructure to Support Development					
Ob	jective	Criteria	Score	Comments		
So	cial					
1.	To reduce poverty and	Will it reduce poverty and social exclusion in those areas most affected?	++	Effects: Policy requires the provision of supporting infrastructure		

		Infrastructure to Support Develo		
Ob	jective	Criteria	Score	Comments
	social exclusion	Will it improve affordability of essential services?	+	with any additional housing. Significant positive score is dependent on the success / nature of facilities / infrastructure provided. To serve the needs of those most excluded infrastructure and amenities must be accessible and affordable. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS5, SS6, SS7, SS8, UD1, SD2, ENV1, ENV2 and TRN1-4) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.
2.	To improve the health of	Will it improve access to high quality health facilities?	+	Effects: Policy requires the provision of supporting infrastructure
	the population	Will it encourage healthy lifestyles and provide opportunities for sport and recreation?	+	with any additional housing. Significant positive score is dependent on the success / nature of facilities / infrastructure provided. To serve the needs of those most
		Will it reduce health inequalities?	+	excluded infrastructure and amenities must be accessible
		Will it reduce death rates?	0	and affordable. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS5, SS6, SS7, SS8, UD1, SD2, ENV1, ENV2 and TRN1-4) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.
3.	To improve the education and skills of	Will it improve qualifications and skills of the population?	0	Effects: See Objective 2. Mitigation / Enhancement:
	the population	Will it improve access to high quality educational facilities?	+	See Objective 1.
		Will it help fill key skill gaps?	0	
4.	To provide everybody	Will it increase access to good quality and affordable housing?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified.
	with the opportunity to live in a	Will it encourage mixed use and range of housing tenure?	0	Mitigation / Enhancement: None
	decent home	Will it reduce the number of unfit homes? Will it reduce homelessness?	0	
5.	To provide everybody	Will it improve the satisfaction of people with their neighbourhoods as places to	++	Effects: Where facilities, amenities and recreation / leisure
	with good quality surroundings	live; encouraging 'ownership'? Will it improve residential amenity and sense of place?	+	opportunities are available locally and of good quality, community satisfaction, identity and 'ownership' likely to increase and therefore the policy are likely to have a
		Will it reduce actual noise levels?	?	positive effect.
		Will it reduce noise concerns?	?	Some amenities, such as outdoor recreation facilities may produce localised noise impacts. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS7, SS9, UD1, SD2, ENV2, OS1 and OS2) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.
6.	To reduce crime and	Will it reduce actual levels of crime?	0/+	Effects: Long-term regeneration, including the provision of
	anti-social activity	Will it reduce the fear of crime?	0/+	infrastructure, reducing disparities and exclusion is likely to improve currently deprived areas and should create a sense of community and vibrancy and impact positively on crime and fear of crime. Also, increase pedestrian movement around new community infrastructure and facilities should increase passive surveillance and feeling of safety in neighbourhoods. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 5.
7.	To encourage	Will it encourage engagement in	+	Effects:
	a sense of local community;	community activities? Will it foster a sense of pride in area?	+	Creating communities should be the long-term goal of this policy. Increase provision of community facilities is likely to improve community cohesion and provide an opportunity to
	identity and welfare	Will it increase the ability of people to influence decisions?	0	increase engagement. Mitigation / Enhancement:
		Will it improve ethnic relations?	0	

<u> </u>		nfrastructure to Support Develo		0
Obj	ective	Criteria	Score	Comments
		Will it encourage communications between different communities in order to improve understanding of different needs and concerns?	0	See Objective 5.
		Will it encourage people to respect and value their contribution to society?	0	
8.	To improve accessibility to	Will it improve accessibility to key local services?	++	Effects: Main aim of policy is to provide the necessary infrastructure
	key services especially for	Will it improve the level of investment in key community services?	++	to support development and therefore is predicted to have major positive benefit. However the ease and affordability of access will depend on the nature and type of infrastructure provided. See also Objective 1 above.
	those most in need	Will it make access more affordable?	+/?	
	neeu	Will it make access easier for those without access to a car?	+	Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1.
Env	rironmental			
9.	To reduce the	Will it reduce traffic volumes?	+?	Effects:
	effect of traffic on the environment	Will it increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	+	Positive effects are predicted to occur where local facilities and infrastructure reduce the need to travel to access them. The infrastructure provided will also include provision of
		Will it encourage walking or cycling?	+	public transport, walking and cycling facilities and services. Reducing the impact of traffic. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS5, SS7, SS8, UD1, SD2, ENV1, ENV2, H2 and TRN1-4) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies. Overall level of traffic will also depend on the success of other initiatives, strategies (e.g. the Air Quality Action Plan and Local Implementation Plan) etc in the future to reduce traffic.
10. To improve Will it improve the quality of inland 0 Effects:	Effects:			
	water quality; conserve water resources and provide for sustainable sources of water supply	water? Will it reduce water consumption?	0	No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
11.	To improve air	Will it improve air quality?	+/-?	Effects:
	quality	Will it help achieve the objectives of the Air Quality Management Plan?	+/-?	Relates to Objective 9. Where traffic is reduced air pollution should be reduced – as traffic is the main driver of air pollution. However effects uncertain.
		Will it reduce emissions of key pollutants?	+/-?	Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 9.
12.	To conserve and enhance biodiversity	Will it conserve and enhance habitats of borough or local importance habitats and create habitats in areas of deficiency?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
		Will it conserve and enhance species diversity; and in particular avoid harm to protected species?	0	
		Will it maintain and enhance sites designated for their nature conservation interest?	0	
		Will it encourage protection of and increase number of trees?	0	
13.	To maintain and enhance the quality of	Will it improve the landscape and ecological quality and character of open spaces?	e landscape and and character of open +? Effects: Providing local amenities and infrastructure coul improvements to townscape and landscape, imp	Effects: Providing local amenities and infrastructure could result on improvements to townscape and landscape, improving
	landscapes and townscapes	Will it enhance the quality of priority areas for townscape and public realm enhancements?	+?	sense of place, distinctiveness etc, however the effects are uncertain. Mitigation / Enhancement:
		Will it maintain and strengthen local distinctiveness and sense of place?	0	See Objective 5.
	Will it minimise visual intrusion and protect views? Will it decrease litter in urban areas and open spaces?	Will it minimise visual intrusion and	0	

	Policy CP SS6: Infrastructure to Support Developmen			
Objective	Criteria	Score	Comments	
14. To conserve and where appropriate enhance the	Will it protect and enhance Conservation Areas and other sites; features and areas of historical and cultural value?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None	
historic	Will it protect listed buildings?	0	Notic	
environment and cultural assets	Will it help preserve, enhance and record archaeological features and their	0		
15. To reduce	settings? Will it reduce emissions of greenhouse	. 1	Effects:	
contributions to climate	gases by reducing energy consumption?	+/-	See Objective 9. Potential effects uncertain under this objective. Any positive effects will depend on the impact o	
change and reduce vulnerability to	Will it lead to an increased proportion of energy needs being met from renewable sources?	?	traffic volumes, as transport is a major consumer of energy and the type of infrastructure provided e.g. embedded renewable energy generation.	
climate change	Will it reduce emissions of ozone	0	Flood risk dependant on design, type, location etc of	
Will it minimise the risk of flooding from rivers and watercourses to people and property? Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 9.				
	will it reduce the risk of damage to property from storm events?	0		
16. To minimise the production	Will it lead to reduced consumption of materials and resources?	-	Effects: Negative effects are likely as the provision of additional	
of waste and	Will it reduce household waste?	0	infrastructure is likely to result in an overall increase in use	
use of non- renewable	Will it increase waste recovery and recycling?	?	of resources and generation of waste, both during construction and operation.	
materials	Will it reduce hazardous waste?	0	Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other	
	Will it reduce waste in the construction industry?	-	policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS7, SS9, SD2, ENV2, W1 and H2) and/or (forthcoming) development	
17. To conserve and enhance	Will it minimise development on greenfield sites?	+	control policies. Effects: Infrastructure is likely to be developed on previously	
land quality and soil resources	Will it ensure that where possible; new development occurs on derelict; vacant and underused previously developed	+	developed land. Provision of local facilities and services may, in long term, reduce the pressure on greenfield sites.	
	land and buildings? Will it ensure land is remediated as appropriate?	0	Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 16.	
	Will it minimise the loss of soils to development?	0		
	Will it maintain and enhance soil quality? Will it reduce the risk of subsidence?	0		
Economic	Will it reduce the risk of subsiderice?	0		
8. To encourage	Will it encourage new business start-	+	Effects:	
sustainable economic	ups and opportunities for local people? Will it improve business development	0	See Objective 1. Providing the necessary infrastructure is an important element of regenerating the Borough, which	
growth	and enhance productivity? Will it improve the resilience of business	0	turn should assist promote economic growth, employment creation etc and is therefore likely to provide positive effects.	
	and the local economy? Will it promote growth in key sectors?	0	Mitigation / Enhancement:	
	Will it promote growth in key clusters?	0	Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS5, SS6, SS7,	
	Will it enhance the image of the area as a business location?	+	SS8, UD1, SD2, ENV1, ENV2 and TRN1-4) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.	
19. To offer everybody the	Will it reduce short and long-term local unemployment?	+	Effects: See Objective 18. Some infrastructure may generate	
opportunity for rewarding and	Will it provide job opportunities for those most in need of employment?	0	employment opportunities directly, others may facilitate th delivery of employment from the uses it supports.	
satisfying employment	Will it help to reduce long hours worked?	0	Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.	
	Will it help to improve earnings?	0		

Objective	Criteria	Score	Comments
20. To reduce disparities in economic performance and promote regeneration	Will it promote regeneration; reducing disparity with surrounding areas?	+	Effects: Reduce disparities in economic performance and promote regeneration is one of the key aims of the policy and therefore a positive effect is predicted under this objective. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.
21. To encourage	Will it encourage indigenous business?	0	Effects:
and accommodate	Will it encourage inward investment?	+	Development of new infrastructure on scale appropriate to the levels of housing development proposed will require
both indigenous and inward investment	Will it make land and property available for business development?	0	inward investment in the Borough. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.
22. To encourage	Will it reduce commuting?	+	Effects:
efficient patterns of	Will it improve accessibility to work by public transport; walking and cycling?	+	Refer also to Objective 9. The infrastructure may facilitate movement, but this will mainly be designed to meet the
movement in support of economic	Will it reduce journey times between key employment areas and key transport interchanges?	0	increased demand from new development rather than address existing congestion problems etc. Mitigation / phhancement:
growth	Will it facilitate efficiency in freight distribution?	0	See Objective 9.

Effects:

Generally a very positive policy. Comments below seek to improve an already largely positive approach – and should be read in that context.

Phasing of infrastructure improvements will be key to realising many of the benefits of this policy and therefore the inclusion of "by time of occupation" is welcomed. Affordability, and access for local residents, is also very important. Creation of new facilities which are not accessible to local people (either too expensive or not meeting specific local needs) may exacerbate local disparities and lead to community resentment / indifference. Also facilities / infrastructure which simply encourages trips from elsewhere within, or even outside, the Borough may have negative local impacts rather than positive ones.

Mitigation / Enhancement:

The supporting text (paragraph 5.3.2) refers to the need for a 'critical mass' of development in order to support new facilities, ensuring the infrastructure requirements of smaller scale sites are considered in addition to the "large-scale" residential development dealt with under this policy. The requirements for smaller site should be included in the development control policies.

Provision of infrastructure to support development is generally positive in terms of sustainability. However it is very important that the possible localised negative environmental impacts of development are addressed through implementing other policies in the Core Strategy (including SS1, SS9, SD2, ENV1 and ENV2) and this will also need to be dealt with in more detail in the forthcoming development control policies.

Involving the local community and key stakeholders in planning for infrastructure will also be important.

The phasing of infrastructure improvements will be important to avoid negative effects, which is included in the policy wording.

Policy CP SS7: Sustainable Communities

Planning policies will contribute towards achieving sustainable development by:

- optimising the use of previously developed land and vacant or underused buildings
- requiring a high quality of design to facilitate higher density development
- ensuring that development occurs in locations that are accessible by public transport, walking and cycling
- ensuring that development takes account of the capacity of existing or planned infrastructure, including public transport, utilities and community infrastructure, such as schools, health, community facilities, open space and leisure.
- taking account of to the physical and environmental constraints on the development of land, including, for example, flood risk and drainage capacity and air quality and noise pollution.
- ensuring that no significant harmful impacts occur to the environment, to peoples health or to cultural and historic assets or that such impacts are acceptably mitigated
- minimising the use of energy and water, minimising waste
- ensuring an appropriate mix of dwellings that meet Brent's and London's needs
- taking into account the impacts on natural resources and promoting the use of more sustainable materials
- ensuring that development incorporates green networks as an integrated part of the wider open space network
- recognising the value and need to enhance the waterways and waterbodies in the borough and promoting the principles of the Blue Ribbon Network

		Sustainable Communities		
Objective Social		Criteria	Score	Comments
1.	To reduce poverty and social exclusion	Will it reduce poverty and social exclusion in those areas most affected? Will it improve affordability of essential services?	++	Effects: This policy is predicted to have positive / major positive effect on reducing poverty and social exclusion. The policy aims to ensure that development occurs in locations that are currently, or are planned to be, accessible by public transport, walking and cycling and that development takes account of the capacity of existing or planned infrastructure, (including public transport, utilities and community infrastructure, such as schools, health, community facilities, open space and leisure).
				Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS6, SS7, UDI, UD2, SD2 and H2) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.
2.	To improve the health of the population	Will it improve access to high quality health facilities?	+	Effects: The policy requires that development takes account of the
		Will it encourage healthy lifestyles and provide opportunities for sport and recreation?	+	capacity of existing facilities, including health, open space and leisure. Development in locations accessible by walking and cycling
		Will it reduce health inequalities?	+	likely to encourage healthier lifestyles.
		Will it reduce death rates?	0	Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1.
3.	To improve the education	Will it improve qualifications and skills of the population?	0	See Objective 1. The policy requires that development
	and skills of the population	Will it improve access to high quality educational facilities?	+	takes account of the capacity of existing facilities, thus should ensure that there is sufficient access to education facilities.
		Will it help fill key skill gaps?	0	Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1.
4.	To provide everybody	Will it increase access to good quality and affordable housing?	++	Effects: The requirements of the policy should provide for high
	with the opportunity to	Will it encourage mixed use and range of housing tenure?	+	quality design and the delivery of buildings which incorporate the key requirements of sustainable
	live in a decent home	Will it reduce the number of unfit homes?	0	construction. Features such as energy and water efficiency will improve the long-term affordability of occupying these

		Sustainable Communities	Saara	Comments
Ob	jective	Criteria	Score	Comments
		Will it reduce homelessness?	0	homes. It also requires that the homes are appropriate mix to meet Brent and London's needs. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS6, SS7, SS9, UDI, UD2, SD1, SD2, ENV1, ENV2, OS1 and H2) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies. The policy only deals with new development and therefore other mechanisms, largely outside the scope of the LDF, will be required to address the efficiency / quality of the existing housing stock.
5.	To provide everybody with good	Will it improve the satisfaction of people with their neighbourhoods as places to live; encouraging 'ownership'?	+	Effects: Overall aim is to generate functioning, well-served local communities. Design standards and sufficiency of
	quality surroundings	Will it improve residential amenity and sense of place?	+	amenities are likely to enhance satisfaction and sense of ownership. Higher densities, which the policy seeks to
		Will it reduce actual noise levels?	+	facilitate, can lead to noise nuisance which is included as a
		Will it reduce noise concerns?	+	constraint under the policy. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS7, SS9, UDI, UD2, SD2, ENV2, OS1, OS2 and H2) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.
6.	To reduce	Will it reduce actual levels of crime?	0	Effects:
	crime and anti-social activity	Will it reduce the fear of crime?	0	No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: The need to incorporate considerations of crime within designs / and reach certain standards should be included the development control policies.
7.	To encourage a sense of	Will it encourage engagement in community activities?	0	Effects: See Objective 5.
	local community;	Will it foster a sense of pride in area?	+	Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 5. Involvement of local people in decisions
	identity and welfare	Will it increase the ability of people to influence decisions?	0	will be important to develop community identity and foster a sense of pride in an area.
		Will it improve ethnic relations?	0	Solido di pilad in an arcai
		Will it encourage communications between different communities in order to improve understanding of different needs and concerns? Will it encourage people to respect and	0	
		value their contribution to society?	+	
8.	To improve accessibility to	Will it improve accessibility to key local services?	++	Effects: By accounting for existing capacity and ensuring
	key services especially for	Will it improve the level of investment in key community services?	++	development in areas of good public / walking / cycling access there should be a major positive effect on
	those most in	Will it make access more affordable?	+	accessibility of services.
	need	Will it make access easier for those without access to a car?	++	Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1.
En	vironmental			
9.	To reduce the	Will it reduce traffic volumes?	+	Effects:
	effect of traffic on the environment	Will it increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	+	The policy requires that development occurs in locations that are accessible by public transport, walking and cycling. Existing air quality and noise are also included as a
		Will it encourage walking or cycling?	+	constraint on development. This policy is predicted to have a positive effect on reducing the effects of traffic on the environment. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS3, SS6, SS7, SS9, UDI, UD2, SD1, SD2, ENV1, ENV2, H2 and TRN1-4) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies. Overall level of traffic will also depend on the success of other initiatives, strategies (e.g. the Air Quality Action Plan and Local Implementation Plan) etc in the future to reduce traffic.

Po	icy CP SS7:	Sustainable Communities		
Ob	ective	Criteria	Score	Comments
10.	To improve water quality; conserve water	Will it improve the quality of inland water? Will it reduce water consumption?	+	Effects: The policy includes the requirement to ensure no significant harmful impacts to the environment and recognises the value and need to enhance the waterways and waterbodies
	resources and provide for sustainable sources of water supply			in the Borough and promote the London Plan's Blue Ribbon Network. Explicit reference to minimising water use is not included. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS7, SS9, SD2, ENV1, ENV2 and H2) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.
11.	To improve air	Will it improve air quality?	+	Effects:
	quality	Will it help achieve the objectives of the Air Quality Management Plan? Will it reduce emissions of key	+	See Objective 9. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 9.
		pollutants?	+	
12.	To conserve and enhance biodiversity	Will it conserve and enhance habitats of borough or local importance habitats and create habitats in areas of deficiency? Will it conserve and enhance species	+?	Effects: The policy includes a requirement to prevent impacts to the environment and ensuring that development incorporates green networks as an integrated part of the wider open space network. Supporting text refers to need to protect
diversity, and in particular avoid harm to protected species? Will it maintain and enhance sites biodiversity. The policy effect on biodiversity. Witigation / Enhancem	biodiversity. The policy is therefore likely to have a positive effect on biodiversity.			
		designated for their nature conservation interest?	+?	See Objective 5. Some species (especially birds) rely on habitats created on derelict and previously developed land.
		Will it encourage protection of and increase number of trees?	+?	Whilst the reuse of such land in principle is recognised in policy as a more sustainable approach than using greenfield sites, the value of each site needs to be assessed.
13.	To maintain and enhance the quality of	Will it improve the landscape and ecological quality and character of open spaces?	+	Effects: See Objective 12. The policy aims to provide high quality design, and development which takes account of existing
	landscapes and townscapes	Will it enhance the quality of priority areas for townscape and public realm enhancements?	+	open space capacity. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 5.
		Will it maintain and strengthen local distinctiveness and sense of place?	+	
		Will it minimise visual intrusion and protect views? Will it decrease litter in urban areas and	0	
		open spaces?	0	
14.	To conserve and where appropriate	Will it protect and enhance Conservation Areas and other sites; features and areas of historical and	+	Effects: The policy includes a requirement to ensure that no significant harmful impacts occur to cultural and historic
	enhance the historic	cultural value? Will it protect listed buildings?	+?	assets. Overall the policy is predicted to have significant positive effects against this objective. However there is
	environment and cultural assets	Will it help preserve, enhance and record archaeological features and their settings?	+?	some uncertainty as the impact on the historic environment is likely to be determined by more detailed policies and their implementation. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 5.
15.	To reduce contributions to climate	Will it reduce emissions of greenhouse gases by reducing energy consumption?	+	Effects: The policy requires that development takes place in locations accessible by public transport, walking and cycling
	change and reduce vulnerability to	Will it lead to an increased proportion of energy needs being met from renewable sources?	?	which is likely to reduce transport related energy use. It also requires that use of energy generally is minimised and drainage and flood risk are taken into account.
	climate change	Will it reduce emissions of ozone depleting substances?	0	Supporting text refers to need to address climate change. The policy is therefore likely to have positive effects on
	J	Will it minimise the risk of flooding from rivers and watercourses to people and property?	+	reducing greenhouse gas emissions from new development, although this represents a reduction of the overall additional amount from new buildings but there is
		Will it reduce the risk of damage to property from storm events?	0	likely to still be an increase overall. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 9. The policy only deals with new development and therefore other mechanisms, largely outside the scope of the LDF, will be required to address the efficiency / quality of the existing housing stock.

		Sustainable Communities		
	ective	Criteria	Score	Comments
16.	To minimise the production	Will it lead to reduced consumption of materials and resources?	+	Effects: The policy includes specific reference to minimising waste
	of waste and use of non-	Will it reduce household waste?	+	and use of 'right / sustainable materials'.
	renewable materials	Will it increase waste recovery and recycling?	?	As above, this is more about minimising additional consumption from new development rather than reducing consumption overall (which could still increase over the plan
	materials	Will it reduce hazardous waste?	?	period). However, the policy itself is likely to have positive
		Will it reduce waste in the construction industry?	+	effects (others that promote the growth have been identified as having a negative effect, e.g. policy SS3) Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS7, SS9, SD2, ENV2, W1 and H2) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.
17.	To conserve	Will it minimise development on	++	Effects:
	and enhance	greenfield sites?		One of the aims of the policy is optimise the use of
and soil development occurs on derelict; vacant resources and underused previously developed land and buildings? development occurs on derelict; vacant conserving and enhancing land quantum developed land and buildings? on greenfield sites and have a major conserving and enhancing land quantum development occurs on derelict; vacant conserving and enhancing land quantum development occurs on derelict; vacant conserving and enhancing land quantum development occurs on derelict; vacant conserving and enhancing land quantum development occurs on derelict; vacant conserving and enhancing land quantum development occurs on derelict; vacant conserving and enhancing land quantum development occurs on derelict; vacant conserving and enhancing land quantum development occurs on derelict; vacant conserving and enhancing land quantum development occurs on derelict; vacant conserving and enhancing land quantum development occurs on derelict; vacant conserving and enhancing land quantum development occurs of the development occurs occ	previously developed land. This is likely to ease pressure on greenfield sites and have a major positive effect on conserving and enhancing land quality. Mitigation / Enhancement:			
		Will it ensure land is remediated as appropriate?	0	See Objective 16.
		Will it minimise the loss of soils to development?	0	
		Will it maintain and enhance soil quality?	0	
	_	Will it reduce the risk of subsidence?	0	
	nomic			
18.	3. To encourage sustainable	Will it encourage new business start- ups and opportunities for local people?	0	Effects: The focus of the policy is contributing to delivering
	economic growth	Will it improve business development and enhance productivity?	0	'sustainable communities', concentrating mainly on the social and environment aspects rather than economic. However, development following the principles set out in the
		Will it improve the resilience of business and the local economy?	0	policy should lead to attractive, efficient and regenerated communities which in turn will make them be perceived as
		Will it promote growth in key sectors?	0	desirable and attractive places to live and work.
		Will it promote growth in key clusters?	0	Mitigation / Enhancement:
		Will it enhance the image of the area as a business location?	+	Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS4, SS5, SS7, BIW1-BIW3, ENV2 and TRN1-4) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.
19.	To offer everybody the	Will it reduce short and long-term local unemployment?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified.
	opportunity for rewarding and	Will it provide job opportunities for those most in need of employment?	0	Mitigation / Enhancement: None
	satisfying employment	Will it help to reduce long hours worked?	0	
	omploymone	Will it help to improve earnings?	0	
20.	To reduce disparities in economic performance and promote regeneration	Will it promote regeneration; reducing disparity with surrounding areas?	++	Effects: The aim of the policy is to help facilitate the objective of achieving sustainable communities by setting out the requirements for development / regeneration in terms of the type of development, infrastructure requirements, physical / environmental constraints etc. The policy is therefore predicted to have a major positive effect under this objective. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.
21.	To encourage	Will it encourage indigenous business?	0	Effects:
	and	Will it encourage inward investment?	+	See objective 18.
	accommodate both indigenous and inward investment	Will it make land and property available for business development?	0	Mitigation / Enhancement: See objective 18.
22.	To encourage	Will it reduce commuting?	+	Effects:
	efficient patterns of	Will it improve accessibility to work by public transport; walking and cycling?	+	The policy includes the requirement for development to be accessible by public transport, walking and cycling and for it

Policy CP SS7: Sustainable Communities				
Objective	Criteria	Score	Comments	
movement in support of economic growth	Will it reduce journey times between key employment areas and key transport interchanges? Will it facilitate efficiency in freight distribution?	0	to take account of existing and planned infrastructure, including public transport, utilities and community infrastructure. Therefore the policy should help facilitate movement and reduce journey times. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 9.	
Key: Major positive: H Minor positive: + Neutral: 0 Minor negative: - Major negative: - Uncertain:? Mixed: -/+				

Effects:

Overall this policy scores very positively and will have positive effects across many of the objectives as it encompasses many aspects of promoting sustainable communities.

Mitigation / Enhancement:

No significant mitigation / enhancement identified. Clearly in order to fully address sustainability in the Borough the existing housing / building stock will need to be improved not just the new developed which this policy inevitably focuses on. This is partly addressed within the DPD in relation to regeneration of existing estates etc, but will also require other actions beyond the scope of the DPD.

Very specific and minor textual changes/comments that could be included in the Submission version include:

- 7th bullet insert "and" between water and minimise; and
- last bullet point and "London Plan's" before Blue Ribbon.

Detailed implementation of policy will be through many of the other Core Policies and the forthcoming development control policies.

Policy CP SS8: Meeting Local Community Needs

The needs of both existing and new communities, such as for community facilities, shops, leisure facilities, etc., should be met by development. The Council will carry out appraisals of the key growth areas to ascertain local community needs. Such needs will be met either directly or cumulatively by securing contributions from individual schemes. This could include improvements to the public realm, community facilities, schools, health facilities, new sports provision, public open space, training, child care facilities, public transport provision, etc.

Ро	licy CP SS8:	Meeting Local Community Needs	;	
Ob	jective	Criteria	Score	Comments
So	cial			
1.	To reduce poverty and social exclusion	Will it reduce poverty and social exclusion in those areas most affected? Will it improve affordability of essential services?	++	Effects: The policy requires the provision of community facilities, shop leisure facilities and will secure contributions for improvements to improvements as listed in the policy. This will promote regeneration and therefore the policy is therefore predicted to be very positive in reducing poverty and social exclusion. Supporting text refers to need to enhance quality of life for all of Brent's diverse communities. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS6, SS7, SS10, UD1, SD2, and and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.
2.	To improve the health of the population	Will it improve access to high quality health facilities? Will it encourage healthy lifestyles and provide opportunities for sport and recreation? Will it reduce health inequalities? Will it reduce death rates?	++ + 0	Effects: Main aim is to provide services and amenities which meet local community needs. This is could include health facilities as necessary and therefore the policy is predicted to have a positive / major positive on improving health. Provision of open space / leisure facilities likely to encourage healthy lifestyles Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1 – also relevant is policy OS1 regarding the protection and enhancement of open space.
3.	To improve the education	Will it improve qualifications and skills of the population?	+	Effects: See Objective 2. By ensuring sufficient facilities are

	jective	Meeting Local Community Needs Criteria	Score	Comments
UD	and skills of	Will it improve access to high quality		available, including schools and training, the policy is
	the population	educational facilities?	++	predicted to have a positive / major positive on improving education and skills.
		Will it help fill key skill gaps?	+	Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1.
4.	To provide everybody	Will it increase access to good quality and affordable housing?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified.
	with the opportunity to	Will it encourage mixed use and range of housing tenure?	0	Mitigation / Enhancement: None
	live in a decent home	Will it reduce the number of unfit homes?	0	
		Will it reduce homelessness?	0	
5.	To provide everybody with good	Will it improve the satisfaction of people with their neighbourhoods as places to live; encouraging 'ownership'?	++	Effects: Improvements 'across the board' suggested by this policy approach will have a very positive effect on communities
	quality surroundings	Will it improve residential amenity and sense of place?	++	and residential amenity. Some facilities (such as outdoor sports, schools etc) could
		Will it reduce actual noise levels?	?	generate localised noise impacts, but effects are uncertain
		Will it reduce noise concerns?	?	Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS7, SS9, UD1, SD2, ENV2, OS1 and OS2) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.
6.	To reduce	Will it reduce actual levels of crime?	+?	Effects:
	crime and anti-social activity	Will it reduce the fear of crime?	+?	Where sense of community improves, crime levels may fall. Increasing volume of pedestrians can be a factor in discouraging crime and anti-social behaviour. Significance of positive effects uncertain. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 5.
7.	To encourage a sense of	Will it encourage engagement in community activities?	+	Effects: See Objective 5.
	local	Will it foster a sense of pride in area?	+	Mitigation / Enhancement:
	community; identity and welfare	Will it increase the ability of people to influence decisions?	+?	See Objective 5.
	Wellare	Will it improve ethnic relations?	0	
		Will it encourage communications between different communities in order to improve understanding of different needs and concerns?	0	
		Will it encourage people to respect and value their contribution to society?	+?	
8.	To improve accessibility to	Will it improve accessibility to key local services?	++	Effects: Main aim of the policy is to ensure the needs, including
	key services especially for those most in	Will it improve the level of investment in key community services?	++	relevant facilities, infrastructure and services, of both new and existing communities are met. The policy is predicted to have a major positive effect on accessibility to key
	need	Will it make access more affordable? Will it make access easier for those	++	services. Mitigation / Enhancement:
En	vironmontal	without access to a car?		See objective 1.
9.	vironmental To reduce the	Will it reduce traffic volumes?		Effects:
9.	effect of traffic on the	Will it increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the	+	Positive effects are predicted to occur as the policy requires improvements to public transport provision.
	environment	car? Will it encourage walking or cycling?	+	Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS6, SS7, SS10, SD1, SD2, ENV1, ENV2, H2 and TRN1-4) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies. Overall level of traffic will also depend on the success of other initiatives, strategies (e.g. the Air Quality Action Plan and Local Implementation Plan) etc in the future to reduce traffic.

Pol	licy CP SS8: I	Meeting Local Community Needs	3	
Obj	ective	Criteria	Score	Comments
10.	To improve	Will it improve the quality of inland	0	Effects:
	water quality; conserve water resources and provide for	water? Will it reduce water consumption?	0	No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
	sustainable sources of water supply			
11.	To improve air	Will it improve air quality?	+	Effects:
	quality	Will it help achieve the objectives of the Air Quality Management Plan?	+	See Objective 9. Where travel is reduced, this will have a positive impact on air quality and pollution. Mitigation / Enhancement:
		Will it reduce emissions of key pollutants?	+	See Objective 9.
12.	To conserve and enhance biodiversity	Will it conserve and enhance habitats of borough or local importance habitats and create habitats in areas of deficiency?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
		Will it conserve and enhance species diversity; and in particular avoid harm to protected species?	0	
		Will it maintain and enhance sites designated for their nature conservation interest?	0	
		Will it encourage protection of and increase number of trees?	0	
13.	To maintain and enhance the quality of	Will it improve the landscape and ecological quality and character of open spaces?	of open Policy includes improvement of public	Effects: Policy includes improvement of public realm and public open space where necessary, and identification of specific
	landscapes and townscapes	Will it enhance the quality of priority areas for townscape and public realm enhancements?	++	local needs. The policy is predicted to have a positive / major positive effect on the enhancement and quality of landscapes and townscapes.
		Will it maintain and strengthen local distinctiveness and sense of place?	+	Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 5.
		Will it minimise visual intrusion and protect views?	0	GGG GBJGGGAVG G.
		Will it decrease litter in urban areas and open spaces?	0	
14.	To conserve and where appropriate enhance the	Will it protect and enhance Conservation Areas and other sites; features and areas of historical and cultural value?	?	Effects: Effects on the historic environment uncertain. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 5.
	historic	Will it protect listed buildings?	?	
	environment and cultural assets	Will it help preserve, enhance and record archaeological features and their settings?	?	
15.	To reduce contributions to climate	Will it reduce emissions of greenhouse gases by reducing energy consumption?	+	Effects: See Objective 9. Potential effects partly uncertain under this objective. Any positive effects will depend on the
	change and reduce vulnerability to	Will it lead to an increased proportion of energy needs being met from renewable sources?	?	impact on traffic volumes, as transport is a major consumer of energy, and the type of facilities provided. Mitigation / Enhancement:
	climate change	Will it reduce emissions of ozone depleting substances?	0	See Objective 9.
	o.idiigo	Will it minimise the risk of flooding from rivers and watercourses to people and property?	0	
		Will it reduce the risk of damage to property from storm events?	0	
16.	To minimise the production	Will it lead to reduced consumption of materials and resources?	-?	Effects: Development of significant new local facilities will
	of waste and	Will it reduce household waste?	0	necessitate some increased material use. Significance
	use of non- renewable materials	Will it increase waste recovery and recycling?	0	uncertain. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other
	materials	Will it reduce hazardous waste?	0	policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS7, SS9, SD2,
		Will it reduce waste in the construction industry?	0	ENV2, W1 and H2) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.

Obj	ective	Criteria	Score	Comments
_	To conserve	Will it minimise development on	0	Effects:
	and enhance land quality and soil resources	greenfield sites? Will it ensure that where possible; new development occurs on derelict; vacant and underused previously developed	0	No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
		land and buildings? Will it ensure land is remediated as	0	
		appropriate? Will it minimise the loss of soils to		
		development?	0	
		Will it maintain and enhance soil quality?	0	
	<u> </u>	Will it reduce the risk of subsidence?	0	
	nomic			
18.	To encourage sustainable	Will it encourage new business start- ups and opportunities for local people?	+	Effects: See Objective 1. Improvements in local services, reflecting
	economic growth	Will it improve business development and enhance productivity?	+	community needs, is likely to enhance areas as places to live and work. Providing the necessary infrastructure is an
		Will it improve the resilience of business and the local economy?	0	important element of regenerating the Borough, which in turn should assist promote economic growth, employment
		Will it promote growth in key sectors?	0	creation etc and is therefore likely to provide positive
		Will it promote growth in key clusters?	0	effects. Mitigation / Enhancement:
		Will it enhance the image of the area as a business location?	+	Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS5, SS6, SS7, SS8, UD1, SD2, ENV1, ENV2 and TRN1-4) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.
19.	To offer everybody the	Will it reduce short and long-term local unemployment?	+	Effects: See Objective 18. Some infrastructure may generate
	opportunity for rewarding and	Will it provide job opportunities for those most in need of employment?	+	employment opportunities directly, others may facilitate the delivery of employment from the uses it supports.
	satisfying employment	Will it help to reduce long hours worked?	0	Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.
		Will it help to improve earnings?	0	
20.	To reduce disparities in economic performance and promote regeneration	Will it promote regeneration; reducing disparity with surrounding areas?	++	Effects: Reduce disparities in economic performance and promote regeneration is one of the key aims of the policy and therefore a major positive effect is predicted under this objective. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.
21.	To encourage	Will it encourage indigenous business?	+	Effects:
	and accommodate	Will it encourage inward investment?	+	See Objectives 18 and 19. Development of new facilities to meet community needs will require inward investment in the
	both indigenous and inward investment	Will it make land and property available for business development?	0	Borough. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.
22.	To encourage	Will it reduce commuting?	+	Effects:
	efficient patterns of	Will it improve accessibility to work by public transport; walking and cycling?	+	Refer also to Objective 9. The infrastructure may facilitate movement, but this will mainly be designed to meet the
	movement in support of	Will it reduce journey times between key employment areas and key	0	increased demand from new development rather than address existing congestion problems etc.
	economic growth	transport interchanges?		Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 9.
	giowai	Will it facilitate efficiency in freight distribution?	0	Coo Objective o.

A very positive policy, as it focuses on identifying (through appraisals) and then meeting local community needs. A tailored and specific approach to developing services and amenities is most likely to ensure development is appropriate in scale and type, an actually serves the requirements of the communities in question.

Mitigation / Enhancement:

There is a strong link / similarity between this policy and policy SS6: Infrastructure to support development.

No significant mitigation / enhancement identified. Detailed implementation of policy will be through many of the other Core Policies and the forthcoming development control policies.

Policy CP SS9: Protecting the Built and Natural Environment

The quality and character of the borough's built and natural environment will be protected and enhanced, and new or improved open space and nature conservation value will be provided to meet existing deficiencies and, in particular, the needs of a growing population. Development will not generally be permitted on the borough's open spaces. The character of high quality neighbourhoods will be protected from inappropriate development. New development will pay due regard to the design and scale of existing quality neighbourhoods.

	ective	Protecting the Built and Natural E	Score	Comments	
Soc			00010	Comments	
1.	To reduce poverty and social exclusion	Will it reduce poverty and social exclusion in those areas most affected? Will it improve affordability of essential services?	0	Effects: The quality of and access to open spaces and the built environment could improve wellbeing, although the policy is not expected to have a significant positive effect. Mitigation / Enhancement:	
3.	To improve the health of the population To improve the education and skills of the population To provide everybody with the opportunity to	Will it improve access to high quality health facilities? Will it encourage healthy lifestyles and provide opportunities for sport and recreation? Will it reduce health inequalities? Will it reduce death rates? Will it improve qualifications and skills of the population? Will it improve access to high quality educational facilities? Will it help fill key skill gaps? Will it increase access to good quality and affordable housing? Will it encourage mixed use and range of housing tenure?	0 + 0 0 0 0	Mittgation / Enhancement: None Effects: Where open space is protected and enhanced, physical activity is likely to be promoted, with health benefits associated. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS7, ENV2, OS1 and OS2) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies. Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None	
	live in a decent home	Will it reduce the number of unfit homes? Will it reduce homelessness?	0		
5.	To provide everybody with good quality surroundings	Will it improve the satisfaction of people with their neighbourhoods as places to live; encouraging 'ownership'? Will it improve residential amenity and sense of place? Will it reduce actual noise levels?	++	Effects: A factor in the quality of surroundings will be the availability of open space, areas of nature conservation value and the existing built environment. The policy also requires that design and scale of existing quality neighbourhoods, is considered. The policy is therefore predicted to have	
	Tombus	Will it reduce noise concerns?	0	positive effect on quality of surroundings. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 2. Effects:	
6.	To reduce crime and anti-social activity	Will it reduce actual levels of crime? Will it reduce the fear of crime?	0	No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None	
7.	To encourage a sense of local community; identity and	Will it encourage engagement in community activities? Will it foster a sense of pride in area? Will it increase the ability of people to influence decisions?	0 + 0	Effects: See Objective 5. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 2.	
	welfare	Will it improve ethnic relations? Will it encourage communications between different communities in order to improve understanding of different needs and concerns?	0		
8.	To improve accessibility to	Will it encourage people to respect and value their contribution to society? Will it improve accessibility to key local services?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified.	

Appendices

149

Pol	icy CP SS9:	Protecting the Built and Natural I	Environ	ment
	ective	Criteria	Score	Comments
	key services especially for	Will it improve the level of investment in key community services?	0	Mitigation / Enhancement: None
	those most in	Will it make access more affordable?	0	
	need	Will it make access easier for those without access to a car?	0	
Enν	/ironmental			
9.	To reduce the	Will it reduce traffic volumes?	+?	Effects:
	effect of traffic on the environment	Will it increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the	0	Where open space is more easily accessible, trip generation to access open space further afield may be reduced. Therefore there could be a minor benefit to air
	CHVIICHICH	car? Will it encourage walking or cycling?	+	quality. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS5, SS7, SS8, UD1, SD2, ENV1, ENV2, H2 and TRN1-4) and/or
10.	To improve	Will it improve the quality of inland	0	(forthcoming) development control policies. Effects:
	water quality; conserve	Will it reduce water consumption?	_	No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement:
	water resources and provide for sustainable sources of water supply	Will it reduce water consumption?	0	None
11.	To improve air	Will it improve air quality?	+?	Effects:
	quality	Will it help achieve the objectives of the Air Quality Management Plan?	0	See Objective 9. Also, open space may provide important areas of planting, which can improve air quality.
		Will it reduce emissions of key pollutants?	0	Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 9.
12.	To conserve and enhance biodiversity	Will it conserve and enhance habitats of borough or local importance habitats and create habitats in areas of deficiency?	++	Effects: Key aim of policy is to protect and enhance areas of nature conservation value and therefore it is expected to have a positive effect on conserving and enhancing habitats.
		Will it conserve and enhance species diversity; and in particular avoid harm to protected species?	+	Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 2.
		Will it maintain and enhance sites designated for their nature conservation interest?	++	
		Will it encourage protection of and increase number of trees?	+?	
13.	To maintain and enhance the quality of	Will it improve the landscape and ecological quality and character of open spaces?	++	Effects: See Objective 12. One of the main aims of policy is to enhance and protect the built and natural environment. The
	landscapes and townscapes	Will it enhance the quality of priority areas for townscape and public realm enhancements?	+	policy is therefore predicted to have a major positive effect on quality of landscape and townscapes. Mitigation / Enhancement:
		Will it maintain and strengthen local distinctiveness and sense of place?	+	See Objective 2.
		Will it minimise visual intrusion and protect views?	0	
		Will it decrease litter in urban areas and open spaces?	0	
14.	To conserve	Will it protect and enhance	++	Effects:
	and where appropriate	Conservation Areas and other sites; features and areas of historical and		The policy aims to protect the character of the Borough, including conservation areas, and therefore is expected to
	enhance the	cultural value?		have a major positive effect. The effects on listed buildings
	historic environment	Will it protect listed buildings?	+?	and archaeological are uncertain but expected to be positive.
	and cultural assets	Will it help preserve, enhance and record archaeological features and their settings?	+?	Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 2.
15.	To reduce contributions to climate	Will it reduce emissions of greenhouse gases by reducing energy consumption?	+?	Effects: See Objective 9. Mitigation / Enhancement:
	change and reduce vulnerability to	Will it lead to an increased proportion of energy needs being met from renewable sources?	0	See Objective 9.

	ective	Protecting the Built and Natural I Criteria	Score	Comments
	climate	Will it reduce emissions of ozone	0	- Commonto
	change	depleting substances?		
		Will it minimise the risk of flooding from	0	
		rivers and watercourses to people and property?		
		Will it reduce the risk of damage to	0	-
		property from storm events?	U	
16.	To minimise	Will it lead to reduced consumption of	0	Effects:
	the production	materials and resources?		No significant effects identified.
	of waste and use of non-	Will it reduce household waste?	0	Mitigation / Enhancement: None
	renewable	Will it increase waste recovery and recycling?	0	Tions
	materials	Will it reduce hazardous waste?	0	-
		Will it reduce waste in the construction	0	-
		industry?	U	
17.	To conserve	Will it minimise development on	++	Effects:
	and enhance	greenfield sites?		Presumption against development on open spaces is likely
	land quality and soil	Will it ensure that where possible; new development occurs on derelict; vacant	+	to protect greenfield sites and focus development on previously developed land.
	resources	and underused previously developed		Mitigation / Enhancement:
		land and buildings?		See Objective 2.
		Will it ensure land is remediated as	0	
		appropriate? Will it minimise the loss of soils to	0	-
		development?	U	
		Will it maintain and enhance soil	0	
		quality?		
	-	Will it reduce the risk of subsidence?	0	
	nomic			
18.	To encourage	Will it encourage new business start-	0	Effects:
	sustainable economic	ups and opportunities for local people? Will it improve business development	0	Improved / enhanced open spaces and character is likely to create areas in which are attractive to live and work in.
	growth	and enhance productivity?	U	However, potentially positive effects not considered
		Will it improve the resilience of business	0	sufficiently significant on encouraging sustainable economic
		and the local economy?		growth.
		Will it promote growth in key sectors?	0	Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other
		Will it promote growth in key clusters?	0	policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS5, SS6, SS7,
		Will it enhance the image of the area as	+	SS8, UD1, SD2, ENV1, ENV2 and TRN1-4) and/or
10	To offer	a business location?		(forthcoming) development control policies. Effects:
19.	everybody the	Will it reduce short and long-term local unemployment?	0	No significant effects identified.
	opportunity for	Will it provide job opportunities for those	0	Mitigation / Enhancement:
	rewarding and	most in need of employment?		None
	satisfying	Will it help to reduce long hours	0	
	employment	worked? Will it help to improve earnings?	^	-
20	To reduce	Will it promote regeneration; reducing	0	Effects:
∠∪.	disparities in	disparity with surrounding areas?	+	Open space and the built and natural environment are an
	economic	2		important aspect of regeneration.
	performance			Mitigation / Enhancement:
	and promote			See Objective 18.
21.	regeneration To encourage	Will it encourage indigenous business?	0	Effects:
	and	Will it encourage inward investment?	+	See Objective 18.
	and accommodate	Will it make land and property available	-	Presumption against development on open spaces may
				limit some availability of business development land.
	both	for business development?		Mitigation / Enhancement:
	both indigenous			Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.
	both			See Objective 18.
22.	both indigenous and inward investment To encourage		0	See Objective 18. Effects:
22.	both indigenous and inward investment To encourage efficient	for business development? Will it reduce commuting? Will it improve accessibility to work by	0	See Objective 18. Effects: No significant effects identified.
22.	both indigenous and inward investment To encourage efficient patterns of	for business development? Will it reduce commuting? Will it improve accessibility to work by public transport; walking and cycling?	0	See Objective 18. Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement:
22.	both indigenous and inward investment To encourage efficient	for business development? Will it reduce commuting? Will it improve accessibility to work by public transport; walking and cycling? Will it reduce journey times between		See Objective 18. Effects: No significant effects identified.
22.	both indigenous and inward investment To encourage efficient patterns of movement in	for business development? Will it reduce commuting? Will it improve accessibility to work by public transport; walking and cycling? Will it reduce journey times between key employment areas and key	0	See Objective 18. Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement:
22.	both indigenous and inward investment To encourage efficient patterns of movement in support of	for business development? Will it reduce commuting? Will it improve accessibility to work by public transport; walking and cycling? Will it reduce journey times between	0	See Objective 18. Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement:

Policy CP SS9: Protecting the Built and Natural Environment Objective Criteria Score Comments Key: Major positive: Houtral: 0 Minor negative: Major negative: Uncertain:? Mixed: -/+

Overall Summary

Effects:

A very positive policy on protecting open space and biodiversity from development and enhancing the quality of the local environment. The policy has no major negative effects.

Whilst including 'presumption against' development on open space in the policy would offer stronger protection (rather than in the supporting text), it is understood that However it is very important that the possible localised negative environmental impacts of focussed growth are addressed through implementing other policies in the Core Strategy (including SS1, SS9, SD2, ENV1 and ENV2) and will need to be dealt with in more detail in the forthcoming development control policies. in limited circumstances development related to the open space, e.g. changing facilities, be may be permitted.

Mitigation / Enhancement:

No significant mitigation / enhancement identified. Detailed implementation of policy will be through other Core Policies (e.g. OS1 and OS2) and the forthcoming development control policies.

Policy CP SS10: Implementation

The Council will, when appropriate, use its Compulsory Purchase Powers to assemble sites. Where new development is likely to result in significant impacts upon the local area, S106 obligations will be sought to mitigate against these impacts, as detailed in the Supplementary Planning Document (SPD) on Planning Obligations.* This will include standard charges together with the allocation of sites and the preparation of SPD and Area Action Plans to help achieve its strategic planning aims.

		: Implementation	Score	Comments
	jective	Criteria	Score	Comments
	cial			
1.	To reduce poverty and	Will it reduce poverty and social exclusion in those areas most affected?	+ Effects: Compulsory Purchase Powers / S106 obligations are	
	social exclusion	Will it improve affordability of essential services?	0	intended to be used to ensure that developers provide facilities / development to meet the Councils planning aims. This is likely to lead to improvements in areas currently deprived, especially where new development and associated obligations are in or proximate to these areas. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS6, SS8 and CF1) and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.
2. To improve the health of health facilities?	Effects: Positive effect on health facilities, where the development			
	the population	Will it encourage healthy lifestyles and provide opportunities for sport and recreation?	0	of such facilities is required by planning obligations. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1.
		Will it reduce health inequalities?	+	
		Will it reduce death rates?	0	
3.	To improve the education	Will it improve qualifications and skills of the population?	+?	Effects: Positive effect on health facilities, where the development
	and skills of the population	Will it improve access to high quality educational facilities?	+	of such facilities is required by planning obligations. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1.
		Will it help fill key skill gaps?	0	
4.	To provide everybody	Will it increase access to good quality and affordable housing?	+	Effects: Supporting text refers explicitly to meeting regenerative
	with the opportunity to	Will it encourage mixed use and range of housing tenure?	+	needs and housing growth. Using obligations to meet planning aims is likely to include affordability aspirations.
	live in a decent home	Will it reduce the number of unfit homes?	0	Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1.
		Will it reduce homelessness?	0	
5.	To provide everybody with good	Will it improve the satisfaction of people with their neighbourhoods as places to live; encouraging 'ownership'?	+	Effects: Main aim of the policy is to ensure that development meets spatial planning aims – of which improving residential

Ро	licy CP SS10	: Implementation		
	jective	Criteria	Score	Comments
	quality surroundings	Will it improve residential amenity and sense of place?	+	amenity and neighbourhoods is a key aspect. Mitigation / Enhancement:
	_	Will it reduce actual noise levels?	0	See Objective 1.
		Will it reduce noise concerns?	0	
6.	To reduce	Will it reduce actual levels of crime?	0	Effects:
	crime and anti-social activity	Will it reduce the fear of crime?	0	No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
7.	To encourage a sense of	Will it encourage engagement in community activities?	+	Effects: See Objective 5. Also supporting text refers explicitly to the
	local	Will it foster a sense of pride in area?	+	need for close consultation with local communities. This is
	community; identity and welfare	Will it increase the ability of people to influence decisions?	+	likely to encourage the involvement of people in decision making, and their engagement with the planning process. Mitigation / Enhancement:
	wellare	Will it improve ethnic relations?	0	See Objective 1.
Will it encourage communications between different communities in order to improve understanding of different needs and concerns?				
		Will it encourage people to respect and value their contribution to society?	+	
8.	To improve accessibility to	Will it improve accessibility to key local services?	++	Effects: Main aim of the policy is to ensure that community needs
	key services especially for	Will it improve the level of investment in key community services?	+	are met – through obligations where necessary. Affordability of access to the facilities are not referred to
	those most in	Will it make access more affordable?	?	here but will clearly be important in the actual access to the
	need	Will it make access easier for those without access to a car?	+	new facilities. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1.
En	vironmental			Coo objective 1.
9.	To reduce the	Will it reduce traffic volumes?	+	Effects:
	effect of traffic on the environment	Will it increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	+	Where facilities and amenities are provided through obligations in close proximity to residential areas / within residential developments, the need to travel by car should
		Will it encourage walking or cycling?	+	be minimised, and therefore the policy will have a positive effect. However, as such minimisation may be of additional journeys (made by new residents / population increase) the overall impact on Borough traffic volumes may be limited. Mitigation / Enhancement: Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS3, SS6, SS7, SS8, SD2, ENV1, ENV2, H2, TRN2).and/or (forthcoming) development control policies.
10.	To improve	Will it improve the quality of inland	0	Effects:
	water quality; conserve water resources and provide for sustainable sources of water supply	water? Will it reduce water consumption?	0	No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
11.	To improve air	Will it improve air quality?	+?	Effects:
	quality	Will it help achieve the objectives of the Air Quality Management Plan?	+?	See Objective 9. Effects will depend largely on the impact on traffic and travel. Mitigation / Enhancement:
		Will it reduce emissions of key pollutants?	+?	See Objective 9.
12.	To conserve and enhance biodiversity	Will it conserve and enhance habitats of borough or local importance habitats and create habitats in areas of deficiency?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
		Will it conserve and enhance species diversity; and in particular avoid harm to protected species?	0	
		Will it maintain and enhance sites designated for their nature conservation interest?	0	
		Will it encourage protection of and increase number of trees?	0	

		: Implementation		
_	jective	Criteria	Score	Comments
13.	To maintain and enhance the quality of	Will it improve the landscape and ecological quality and character of open spaces?	0	Effects: See Objective 5. Mitigation / Enhancement:
	landscapes and townscapes	Will it enhance the quality of priority areas for townscape and public realm enhancements?	+	See Objective 5.
		Will it maintain and strengthen local distinctiveness and sense of place?	+	
		Will it minimise visual intrusion and protect views?	0	
		Will it decrease litter in urban areas and open spaces?	0	
14.	14. To conserve and where appropriate enhance the historic environment	Will it protect and enhance Conservation Areas and other sites; features and areas of historical and cultural value?	?	Effects: See Objective 5. Effects uncertain. Conserving and enhancing the historic environment is not specifically mentioned within the policy.
		Will it protect listed buildings?	?	Mitigation / Enhancement:
	and cultural assets	Will it help preserve, enhance and record archaeological features and their settings?	0	See Objective 5.
15.	To reduce contributions to climate	Will it reduce emissions of greenhouse gases by reducing energy consumption?	+?	Effects: See Objective 9 and 11. Minimal effects predicted. Mitigation / Enhancement:
	reduce energy vulnerability to renergy	Will it lead to an increased proportion of energy needs being met from renewable sources?	0	See Objective 9 and 11.
	climate change	Will it reduce emissions of ozone depleting substances?	0	
	Will it minimise the risk of flooding from rivers and watercourses to people and property?			
		Will it reduce the risk of damage to property from storm events?	0	
16.	To minimise the production	Will it lead to reduced consumption of materials and resources?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified.
	of waste and	Will it reduce household waste?	0	Mitigation / Enhancement:
	use of non- renewable materials	Will it increase waste recovery and recycling?	0	None
	materials	Will it reduce hazardous waste?	0	
		Will it reduce waste in the construction industry?	0	
17.	To conserve and enhance	Will it minimise development on greenfield sites?	+?	Effects: By ensuring developments provide for local needs, the
	land quality and soil resources	Will it ensure that where possible; new development occurs on derelict; vacant and underused previously developed land and buildings?	+	policy is likely to encourage focussed service / facilities provision, which should ease pressure to develop elsewhere. Mitigation / Enhancement:
		Will it ensure land is remediated as appropriate?	+	See Objective 5.
		Will it minimise the loss of soils to development?	0	
		Will it maintain and enhance soil quality?	0	
For	onomic	Will it reduce the risk of subsidence?	0	
	To encourage	Will it encourage new business start-	^	Effects:
10.	sustainable economic	ups and opportunities for local people? Will it improve business development	0	By creating well served communities with sufficient amenities and facilities the area is likely to become more
	growth	and enhance productivity? Will it improve the resilience of business	0	attractive to businesses as a location. Mitigation / Enhancement:
		and the local economy? Will it promote growth in key sectors?		Implementation details are / should be covered in other policies in the Core Strategy (e.g. SS1, SS3, SS4, SS5,
		Will it promote growth in key clusters?	0	SS7, TRN1-4, BIW1-3 and TC1-5).and/or (forthcoming)
		Will it enhance the image of the area as	+	development control policies.
19.	To offer	a business location? Will it reduce short and long-term local	+?	Effects:
	everybody the	unemployment?		General support for regeneration is likely to have positive

Ob	jective	Criteria	Score	Comments
	opportunity for rewarding and	Will it provide job opportunities for those most in need of employment?		long term effect on employment and possibly earnings. Mitigation / Enhancement:
	satisfying employment	Will it help to reduce long hours worked?	0	See Objective 18.
		Will it help to improve earnings?	0	
20.	To reduce	Will it promote regeneration; reducing	++	Effects:
	disparities in economic performance and promote	nce		Regenerations is a key aim of the policy. Therefore it is are predicted to have major positive effect in relation to this objective.
	regeneration			Mitigation / Enhancement: Objective 18.
21.	To encourage	Will it encourage indigenous business?	0	Effects:
	and	Will it encourage inward investment?	+	See Objective 18. Development of new facilities etc will require some increased inward investment.
	accommodate both indigenous and inward investment	Will it make land and property available for business development?	0	Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.
22.	To encourage	Will it reduce commuting?	+?	Effects:
	efficient patterns of	Will it improve accessibility to work by public transport; walking and cycling?	+?	See Objective 9. Mitigation / Enhancement:
	movement in support of economic growth	Will it reduce journey times between key employment areas and key transport interchanges?	+?	See Objective 9.
		Will it facilitate efficiency in freight distribution?	0	

Effects

Overall a positive policy with no negative effects, although some effects are uncertain given the policies strategic nature. This is mainly due to the fact that these effects will depend very much on implementation, and the specific obligations required on a case by case basis.

Mitigation / Enhancement:

The effects of this policy will be influenced by the implementation of the forthcoming Planning Obligations SPD, other policies in the Core Strategy and the forthcoming development control policies.

Appraisal of the other policies

The other policies in the Core Strategy are:

Maintaining a Quality Environment

CS UD1: Spatial Design Strategy

CS UD2: Design Delivery Protocol

CS SD1: Climate Adaptation Infrastructure

CS SD2: Sustainable Design & Construction

CP ENV 1: Climate Change

CP ENV2: Protecting the Environment

CP OS1: Protection and Enhancement of Open Space and Biodiversity

CP OS2: Promotion of Biodiversity and Nature Conservation

CP W1: Sustainable Waste Management

Meeting Housing Needs

CP H1: Housing Provision

CP H2: Sustainable Housing Development

CP H3: A Balanced Housing Stock

CP H4: Affordable Housing Provision

Connecting Places

CP TRN1: Prioritising Investment

CP TRN2: Reducing the Need to Travel

CP TRN3: Parking and Traffic Restraint

CP TRN4: Transport Links in London

A Strong Local Economy

CP BIW1: Protection of Employment Land and Premises

CP BIW2: Principles of Business, Industrial and Warehousing Development

CP BIW3: The Re-use of Employment Land and Premises

CS TC1: Principal Retail Location

CS TC1: Other Preferred Locations

CS TC3: Exceptional Locations

CS TC4: Town Centre Opportunity Sites

CS TC5: Network of Town Centres

CS CT1: Promoting Leisure and Tourism

Enabling Community Facilities

CS CF1: Meeting the Needs of the Community

A matrix is included for each of these policies, or collections of policies as indicated by the brackets, with a score provided against each of the sustainability objectives.

Maintaining a Quality Environment

Policy CP UD1: Spatial Design Strategy

A high quality of urban design is expected in development proposals throughout the Borough. Particular regard will be had to the design of schemes within the Borough's 'Growth Areas', in 'Areas of Low Townscape or Public Realm Quality', as well as Brent's 'Transport Corridors & Gateways'.

Development proposals in these areas will be expected to:

- Significantly enhance the character of the local townscape and public realm within Areas of Medium-high Townscape Quality – regard should be had, however, to existing building lines and the overall scale of the area, unless there are good planning or urban design reasons for deviating from these;
- b. Make efficient use of sites with high levels of public transport accessibility, reflected in a sustainable intensity and mix of development –however, higher densities will depend on quality of design, and will only be permitted if the design is of an exemplary or exceptional standard;
- In Areas of Low Townscape or Public Realm Quality, to have an independence of form and design, creating
 where appropriate, new compositions and points of interest –making a positive design statement, including
 a creative use of space and materials; and
- d. Be consistent with any approved Development Framework for the Growth Area, and
- e. Make an on-site, or in-lieu, contribution towards implementation of key design or infrastructural measures in the Framework, commensurate with the scale of the proposed development.

The Council will produce, in collaboration with its partners, Development Frameworks for Growth Areas, Areas of Low Townscape or Public Realm Quality, and the Transport Corridors & Gateways.

A key consideration in assessing schemes will be the ability of applicants and their project team to commit to Brent's Design Protocol (See Policy CS UD2 below) for delivering the required quality as set out above and in other policies below, to ensure the design standards of approved schemes are implemented.

Policy CP UD2: Design Delivery Protocol

The Council will establish a Design Delivery Protocol. Significant development proposals within the Borough's Growth Areas, Areas of Low Townscape Quality, as well as Brent's Transport Corridors and Gateways, will be required to adhere to this Protocol.

Conditions incorporating its principles and procedures will form part of any planning consent. Significant developments are those on sites of 0.3 hectare or more; 1,000 sqm floorspace or more, 10 or more residential units, sites likely to have a significant impact on the public realm, major new regeneration projects, and sites affecting the setting of listed buildings.

Key elements of the Design Protocol methodology will include:

- a. A pre-application matrix showing how due account is taken of contextual issues & officer advice;
- b. The submission with applications of a comprehensive Design Statement (based upon a format and contents set out in SPG4 and any revisions) clearly setting out the scheme in its context, the design rationale / principles, a schedule of specific design measures integral to the scheme, and the main specifications / their selection criteria.
- c. The use of reputable and/or appropriately skilled architects or designers from a Council or CABE Approved Listing of those who have produced quality work; or from the RIBA Client Service's recommendation based on the Council's quality criteria;
- d. Agreement to facilitate subjecting the scheme to a Design Review Panel;
- e. Conditions based on the Design Statement, and requiring submission prior to commencement, of detailed specifications for Council approval, demonstrating that approved design quality standards will be met; and
- f. Ensuring an appropriate procurement strategy is put in place for cascading design quality requirements through the project and construction teams; and
- g. Submission of an Independent Post-construction Quality Report, as a basis for enforcement action to be taken in the event of non-compliance with approved design standards.

Note: Policies UD1 and UD2 are appraised together as they form a coherent policy position. UD1 sets out the strategy for achieving spatial design expectations, and UD2 outlines the establishment and details of a Design Delivery Protocol – which will ensure that the spatial design expectations of UD1 are adhered to between the granting of permission and completion of a development project. In essence therefore Policy UD2 seeks to ensure the realisation of UD1 – thus the sustainability implications / effects of UD1 are those which are relevant in the context of this sustainability appraisal.

CP	UD1: Spatial I	Design Strategy / CP UD2: Desi	gn Deli\	very Protocol
Obj	ective	Criteria	Score	Comments
Soc	ial			
1.	To reduce poverty and social exclusion	Will it reduce poverty and social exclusion in those areas most affected? Will it improve affordability of essential services?	+	Effects: Quality of built the environment and design standards / quality can be an important aspect in relieving deprivation and exclusion. However impact on the most affected will depend on details of implementation, and also the enhancement of existing buildings / housing in deprived areas, as well as the standards applied to new development proposals. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy, along with details / guidance on the Protocol.
2.	To improve the health of the population	Will it improve access to high quality health facilities? Will it encourage healthy lifestyles and provide opportunities for sport and recreation? Will it reduce health inequalities? Will it reduce death rates?	+	Effects: Well designed areas, pleasant to live in and safe to move about in likely to encourage more active lifestyles, walking and cycling which should have positive effects on health. Policy UD1 makes particular reference to design within areas of low Public Realm Quality. Mitigation / Enhancement: Se Objective 1.
3.	To improve the education and skills of the population	Will it improve qualifications and skills of the population? Will it improve access to high quality educational facilities? Will it help fill key skill gaps?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
4.	To provide everybody with the opportunity to live in a decent home	Will it increase access to good quality and affordable housing? Will it encourage mixed use and range of housing tenure? Will it reduce the number of unfit homes? Will it reduce homelessness?	+	Effects: Quality of design is the main aim of the policies and should contribute to delivering good quality housing. Ensuring that design is 'exemplary' in high density developments. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1. Care should be taken that high quality design is not used as justification by developers to limit affordability. Housing policies (H1-H4) should mitigate for this.
5.	To provide everybody with good quality surroundings	Will it improve the satisfaction of people with their neighbourhoods as places to live; encouraging 'ownership'? Will it improve residential amenity and sense of place? Will it reduce actual noise levels? Will it reduce noise concerns?	++	Effects: High quality design especially in growth areas and areas of current low townscape / public realm quality – should improve satisfaction and residential amenity. Requirement of exemplary design standards for higher density developments should ease potential noise/nuisance issues associated with high density, although this may remain as issue. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1.
6.	To reduce crime and anti-social activity	Will it reduce actual levels of crime? Will it reduce the fear of crime?	+	Effects: Although not explicitly mentioned design can play an important role in reducing both actual crime and fear of crime. Creating communities which encourage pedestrian movement, can be attractive and increase passive surveillance and ease some of the possible causes of antisocial behaviour. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1. Development control policies should include specific requirements to incorporate Security by Design principles.
7.	To encourage a sense of local community;	Will it encourage engagement in community activities? Will it foster a sense of pride in area?	+	Effects: See objective 5. Supporting text refers explicitly to creating an environment Brent 'can be proud of'.

CP UD1: Spatial	Design Strategy / CP UD2: Desi	gn Deliv	very Protocol
Objective	Criteria	Score	Comments
identity and welfare	Will it increase the ability of people to influence decisions? Will it improve ethnic relations? Will it encourage communications between different communities in order to improve understanding of different needs and concerns? Will it encourage people to respect and value their contribution to society?		Communities which are well designed with integrated infrastructure are more likely to encourage participation in community activities and thus in long-term lead potentially to greater social cohesion and stronger social networks. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1.
8. To improve accessibility to key services especially for those most in need	Will it improve accessibility to key local services? Will it improve the level of investment in key community services? Will it make access more affordable? Will it make access easier for those without access to a car?	+	Effects: Design can play a role in ensuring access to local services. Requirement also to be consistent with any approved proposed Development Frameworks – effects in practice will depend on content of these Frameworks. UD1 explicitly refers to need to make efficient use of sites with high levels of public transport accessibility which should have a positive effect o access to key services. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1 – Core Strategy policies of particular relevance include SS1, SS6, SS7, SS8 and H2. The proposed Development Frameworks will also provide a mechanism to set out more detailed mitigation and enhancement.
Environmental			
9. To reduce the effect of traffic on the environment	Will it reduce traffic volumes? Will it increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car? Will it encourage walking or cycling?	+	Effects: Efficient use of sites with high public transport accessibility should play an important role in reducing car reliance and therefore reduce negative environmental effects. Also well designed areas / neighbourhoods can encourage walking and cycling. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1 – Core Strategy policies of particular relevance include ENV1, ENV2 and TRN2. The proposed Development Frameworks will also provide a mechanism to set out more detailed mitigation and enhancement.
10. To improve water quality; conserve water resources and provide for sustainable sources of water supply	Will it improve the quality of inland water? Will it reduce water consumption?	+	Effects: Good quality, appropriate spatial design is likely to be an important contributing factor to minimising the impact on the water environment, including drainage, flood resilience, water re-use. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1 – Core Strategy policies of particular relevance include SD2, ENV1 and ENV2. The proposed Development Frameworks will also provide a mechanism to set out more detailed mitigation and enhancement.
11. To improve air quality	Will it improve air quality? Will it help achieve the objectives of the Air Quality Management Plan? Will it reduce emissions of key pollutants?	+	Effects: Air quality likely to be improved where traffic intensity reduced by efficient use of public transport and reducing the need to travel. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 9.
12. To conserve and enhance biodiversity	Will it conserve and enhance habitats of borough or local importance habitats and create habitats in areas of deficiency? Will it conserve and enhance species diversity; and in particular avoid harm to protected species? Will it maintain and enhance sites designated for their nature conservation interest? Will it encourage protection of and increase number of trees?	+?	Effects: High quality design especially in growth areas and areas of current low townscape / public realm quality – should provide opportunities to enhance and improve access to biodiversity. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1. Habitats and nature conservation are not specifically mentioned in policy, although it is covered explicitly elsewhere in Core Strategy (i.e. OS1 and OS2). The proposed Development Frameworks will also provide a mechanism to set out more detailed mitigation and enhancement.
13. To maintain and enhance the quality of	Will it improve the landscape and ecological quality and character of open spaces?	++	Effects: Main aim of policies is encouraging highest standards of spatial design. High quality design especially in growth

CP UD1: St	oatial D	esign Strategy / CP UD2: Desi	gn Deliv	ery Protocol
Objective		Criteria	Score	Comments
landscape townscap		Will it enhance the quality of priority areas for townscape and public realm enhancements? Will it maintain and strengthen local distinctiveness and sense of place? Will it minimise visual intrusion and protect views? Will it decrease litter in urban areas		areas and areas of current low townscape / public realm quality – should provide opportunities to enhance and improve them. Explicit mention of local distinctiveness and respect for existing building lines and scales in policy UD1. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1. The proposed Development Frameworks will also provide a mechanism to set out more detailed
		and open spaces?		mitigation and enhancement.
14. To conser and where appropria enhance t historic environme and cultur assets	e te the ent	Will it protect and enhance Conservation Areas and other sites; features and areas of historical and cultural value? Will it protect listed buildings? Will it help preserve, enhance and record archaeological features and their settings?	+	Effects: See Objective 13. UD1 does not explicitly mention historic environment / cultural assets, however introductory text (paragraphs 6.0.1 – 6.0.6) and UD2 does include reference to conservation areas / listed buildings. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 13.
15. To reduce contribution climate change and reduce vulnerabilic climate change chang	ons to nange ce lity to nange	Will it reduce emissions of greenhouse gases by reducing energy consumption? Will it lead to an increased proportion of energy needs being met from renewable sources? Will it reduce emissions of ozone depleting substances? Will it minimise the risk of flooding from rivers and watercourses to people and property? Will it reduce the risk of damage to property from storm events?	+	Effects: See Objective 11. Design can play an important role in reducing energy consumption and adaptation to climate change more generally. In the context of spatial design key factors include the orientation of buildings (solar heating / cooling), and the accessibility by means other than the car – walking and cycling in particular. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 10.
16. To minimi production waste and of non-renewable materials	n of d use	Will it lead to reduced consumption of materials and resources? Will it reduce household waste? Will it increase waste recovery and recycling? Will it reduce hazardous waste? Will it reduce waste in the construction industry?	+	Effects: Spatial design can play an important role in efficient resource / materials use, and in the management of waste – both that created by the construction process, and by the occupation of both residential and commercial properties. UD2 refers to 'appropriate procurement strategy' being in place to 'cascade design quality requirements through the project and construction teams'. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 10.
17. To conser and enhar land quali soil resou	nce ity and	Will it minimise development on greenfield sites? Will it ensure that where possible; new development occurs on derelict; vacant and underused previously developed land and buildings? Will it ensure land is remediated as appropriate? Will it minimise the loss of soils to development? Will it maintain and enhance soil quality? Will it reduce the risk of subsidence?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
Economic				
18. To encour sustainab economic growth	le	Will it encourage new business start- ups and opportunities for local people? Will it improve business development and enhance productivity? Will it improve the resilience of business and the local economy? Will it promote growth in key sectors? Will it promote growth in key clusters? Will it enhance the image of the area as a business location?	+	Effects: By creating attractive, well designed and spatially efficient (in terms of layout etc) areas, the attractiveness to businesses is likely to be enhanced, and existing businesses are likely to remain in the area. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1. The proposed Development Frameworks will also provide a mechanism to set out more detailed mitigation and enhancement.
19. To offer		Will it reduce short and long-term local unemployment?	0	Effects: Dependent on the impacts related to business development

	ective	Design Strategy / CP UD2: Design Criteria	Score	Comments
	opportunity for rewarding and satisfying employment	Will it provide job opportunities for those most in need of employment? Will it help to reduce long hours worked? Will it help to improve earnings?		/ stability. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.
20.	To reduce disparities in economic performance and promote regeneration	Will it promote regeneration; reducing disparity with surrounding areas?	+	Effects: Main aim of the policies is to ensure highest spatial design standards in Brent – a key factor in the broader regeneration process. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.
21.	To encourage and accommodate both indigenous and inward investment	Will it encourage indigenous business? Will it encourage inward investment? Will it make land and property available for business development?	+	Effects: See objective 18. Mitigation / Enhancement: See objective 18.
22.	To encourage efficient patterns of movement in support of economic growth	Will it reduce commuting? Will it improve accessibility to work by public transport; walking and cycling? Will it reduce journey times between key employment areas and key transport interchanges?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None

Effects:

Overall these policies score positively and will have positive effects across many of the objectives as they promote high quality design and aim to improve areas of poor townscape and public realm, integrate public transports and infrastructure for example. UD2 provides the mechanism to ensure that the standards of design are delivered through the use of a Design Delivery Protocol for significant developments. There are no predicted negative effects.

The review of schemes after construction (UD2 supporting text) is considered a very positive factor in ensuring that developments adhere to the design and conditions agreed – thus helping to ensure that the design aspirations of the Core Strategy are actually met.

Mitigation / Enhancement:

The need for focus ('particular regard') on the growth areas and areas of currently low townscape (UD1) is recognised, however care should be taken that this is not used as justification for compromised standards at other locations. This could be dealt with in more detail in the forthcoming Development Control Policies DPD.

Although the need to concentrate on significant developments is recognised, the cumulative effects of many smaller schemes can also be significant from a sustainability perspective. Some recognition of this fact and how to address design issues within smaller schemes should be dealt with in more detail in the forthcoming Development Control Policies DPD.

It is stated that a Design Delivery Protocol will be established (UD2), but no timescale is given. To have an impact on realising higher urban design standards from the adoption of the plan this will need to be developed as early as possible.

CP SD1: Climate Adaptation Infrastructure

An 'holistic' approach will be adopted towards developing Brent's Climate Adaptation infrastructure. The Council will produce in collaboration with its partners, a 'Climate Adaptation & Carbon Management' Programme during the Plan-period.

This will take a Boroughwide view of embedded energy generation requirements to ensure security of supplies, particularly for key services, and the need to co-ordinate the incremental provision of these, along with a 'sustainable urban drainage' and 'sustainable waste management' infrastructure from ongoing development activity in Brent (See CS ENV1).

A key development and regeneration consideration will be the ability of design proposals to enable future connectivity between related sustainable infrastructure systems within the Borough.

CF	SD1: Climate	Adaptation Infrastructure		
	jective	Criteria	Score	Comments
So	cial			
1.	To reduce poverty and social exclusion	Will it reduce poverty and social exclusion in those areas most affected? Will it improve affordability of essential services?	+?	Effects: Indirectly, ensuring developments are 'climate-proofed' and through the encouragement of renewable energy generation / embedded energy can contribute to reducing aspects of poverty such as fuel poverty. Mitigation / Enhancement: More detailed policies in the Core Strategy relevant to energy include policies SD2, ENV1and H2. The (forthcoming) development control policies should also include more detailed policies to benefit fuel poverty to help deliver this objective.
2.	To improve the health of the population	Will it improve access to high quality health facilities? Will it encourage healthy lifestyles and provide opportunities for sport and recreation? Will it reduce health inequalities? Will it reduce death rates?	+?	Effects: A holistic approach to adaptation infrastructure should include benefits for health. Mitigation / Enhancement: Health implications of climate change should be considered in programme
3.	To improve the education and skills of the population	Will it improve qualifications and skills of the population? Will it improve access to high quality educational facilities? Will it help fill key skill gaps?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
4.	To provide everybody with the opportunity to live in a decent home	Will it increase access to good quality and affordable housing? Will it encourage mixed use and range of housing tenure? Will it reduce the number of unfit homes? Will it reduce homelessness?	+?	Effects: An important aspect in ensuing ongoing quality and liveability of homes will be ensuring that their construction accounts for the need to adapt to and mitigate for climate change. Mitigation / Enhancement: The policy aims to take a borough wide view which is particularly positive, however in terms of improving the energy efficiency and generation the greatest influence of the DPD will be over new development. Therefore separate mechanisms will be required to deliver improvement in the existing building stock. The proposed programme to be developed with partners will help achieve this.
5.	To provide everybody with good quality surroundings	Will it improve the satisfaction of people with their neighbourhoods as places to live; encouraging 'ownership'? Will it improve residential amenity	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
		and sense of place? Will it reduce actual noise levels? Will it reduce noise concerns?	0	
6.	To reduce crime and anti-social activity	Will it reduce actual levels of crime? Will it reduce the fear of crime?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
7.	To encourage a sense of local community; identity and welfare	Will it encourage engagement in community activities? Will it foster a sense of pride in area? Will it increase the ability of people to influence decisions? Will it improve ethnic relations? Will it encourage communications between different communities in order to improve understanding of different needs and concerns? Will it encourage people to respect and value their contribution to society?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
8.	To improve accessibility to key services especially for those most in need	Will it improve accessibility to key local services? Will it improve the level of investment in key community services? Will it make access more affordable? Will it make access easier for those without access to a car?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None

	jective	Adaptation Infrastructure Criteria	Score	Comments
	vironmental	Criteria	Score	Comments
9.	To reduce the effect of traffic on the environment	Will it reduce traffic volumes? Will it increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car? Will it encourage walking or cycling?	0	Effects: Policy does not explicitly refer to traffic / travel, therefore no significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: These aspects of responding to / mitigating for climate change are covered by policy ENV1 as well as TRN2, SS1
10.	To improve water quality; conserve water resources and provide for sustainable sources of water supply	Will it improve the quality of inland water? Will it reduce water consumption?	+	and SS7. Effects: Although not mentioned in policy, implicit in climate adaptation will be smarter use of water. Policy explicitly refers to sustainable urban drainage. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SS9, SD2, ENV1, ENV2 and H2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
11.	To improve air quality	Will it improve air quality? Will it help achieve the objectives of the Air Quality Management Plan? Will it reduce emissions of key pollutants?	+?	Effects: More efficient homes and buildings, embedded energy generation and a 'holistic' approach to Climate Adaptation Infrastructure may lead to air quality improvements — though this depends on how this is implemented in practice. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SS9, SD2, ENV1, ENV2, H2 and TRN2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
12.	To conserve and enhance biodiversity	Will it conserve and enhance habitats of borough or local importance habitats and create habitats in areas of deficiency? Will it conserve and enhance species diversity; and in particular avoid harm to protected species? Will it maintain and enhance sites designated for their nature conservation interest? Will it encourage protection of and increase number of trees?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
13.	To maintain and enhance the quality of landscapes and townscapes	Will it improve the landscape and ecological quality and character of open spaces? Will it enhance the quality of priority areas for townscape and public realm enhancements? Will it maintain and strengthen local distinctiveness and sense of place? Will it minimise visual intrusion and protect views? Will it decrease litter in urban areas and open spaces?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
14.	To conserve and where appropriate enhance the historic environment and cultural assets	Will it protect and enhance Conservation Areas and other sites; features and areas of historical and cultural value? Will it protect listed buildings? Will it help preserve, enhance and record archaeological features and their settings?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
15.	To reduce contributions to climate change and reduce vulnerability to climate change	Will it reduce emissions of greenhouse gases by reducing energy consumption? Will it lead to an increased proportion of energy needs being met from renewable sources? Will it reduce emissions of ozone depleting substances?	++	Effects: Key aim of policy (particularly when taken with SD2) and is predicted to have a major positive effect on reducing vulnerability to climate change. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 11. As the policy is concerned with reducing emissions etc, the title could more accurately refer to mitigation as well as adaptation.

	jective	Adaptation Infrastructure Criteria	Score	Comments
	To minimise the	Will it minimise the risk of flooding from rivers and watercourses to people and property? Will it reduce the risk of damage to property from storm events? Will it lead to reduced consumption of		Effects:
	production of waste and use of non- renewable materials	materials and resources? Will it reduce household waste? Will it increase waste recovery and recycling? Will it reduce hazardous waste? Will it reduce waste in the construction industry?	+?	Policy explicitly refers to sustainable waste management infrastructure, and implementation of the programme has the potential to have positive effects on waste management. Mitigation / Enhancement: As part of the programme, consideration should be given to the effects of higher temperatures, which are predicted under climate change, and the necessary response in terms of infrastructure and managing waste. The policy may not reduce production of waste per se as specified in the objective, but how it is managed.
17.	To conserve and enhance land quality and soil resources	Will it minimise development on greenfield sites? Will it ensure that where possible; new development occurs on derelict; vacant and underused previously developed land and buildings? Will it ensure land is remediated as appropriate? Will it minimise the loss of soils to development? Will it maintain and enhance soil quality? Will it reduce the risk of subsidence?	0/+	Effects: Increased subsidence is one predicted climate change impact (due to increased soil shrinkage / ground swell). Although not explicitly mentioned in policy or supporting text it is assumed that this would be addressed through the adaptation strategy. Subsidence is given detailed attention in the GLA Climate Change Checklist for Development referred to in supporting text. Future connectively may need safeguarding land to allow provision of future infrastructure and due to impacts e.g. flood risk management. Mitigation / Enhancement: As part of the programme, consideration should be given to the need to safeguard land due to the effects of climate change.
Ecc	onomic			<u> </u>
18.	To encourage sustainable economic growth	Will it encourage new business start- ups and opportunities for local people? Will it improve business development and enhance productivity? Will it improve the resilience of business and the local economy? Will it promote growth in key sectors? Will it promote growth in key clusters? Will it enhance the image of the area as a business location?	+	Effects: Increased infrastructure resilience to climate change is an important part of economic resilience – in particular minimising the potential disruptive impacts of climate change events (such as storms, drought, heat etc.) and also reducing reliance on increasingly costly energy supplies. Mitigation / Enhancement: As part of the programme, consideration should be given to how business should respond to the effects of climate change.
19.	To offer everybody the opportunity for rewarding and satisfying employment	Will it reduce short and long-term local unemployment? Will it provide job opportunities for those most in need of employment? Will it help to reduce long hours worked? Will it help to improve earnings?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
20.	To reduce disparities in economic performance and promote regeneration	Will it promote regeneration; reducing disparity with surrounding areas?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
21.	To encourage and accommodate both indigenous and inward investment	Will it encourage indigenous business? Will it encourage inward investment? Will it make land and property available for business development?	+?	Effects: An integrated adaptation programme should help protect land and businesses from the impact of climate change. Use of climate proofing and sustainable drainage techniques, for example, should help ensure the viability of future sites and premises in light of predicted climate change impacts. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SD2, ENV1, ENV2 and H2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.

CF	CP SD1: Climate Adaptation Infrastructure				
Ok	jective	Criteria	Score	Comments	
22.	To encourage efficient patterns of movement in support of economic growth	Will it reduce commuting? Will it improve accessibility to work by public transport; walking and cycling? Will it reduce journey times between key employment areas and key transport interchanges?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None	
Ke	Key: Major positive: H Minor positive: + Neutral: 0 Minor negative: - Major negative: Uncertain:? Mixed: -/+				

Effects:

A positive policy from a sustainability perspective, with no negative effects predicted. An integrated approach to providing infrastructure to adapt to climate change will improve the resilience of the Borough to future impacts. The policy specifically mentions the need to consider embedded energy generation, sustainable urban drainage and waste management within development.

However, in practice the actual effects of the policy over the plan period will depend largely on the detailed proposals set out in the proposed Climate Adaptation and Carbon Management Programme and its subsequent implementation. Clearly many of the adaptation and mitigation required will be beyond the scope of the Core Strategy DPD, as well as other DPDs and SPDs, and the Borough will need to work in partnership with many other organisations.

Mitigation / Enhancement:

If the Climate Adaptation and Carbon Management Programme is to have a significant impact in Brent's contribution to the ambitious national target of 20% reduction in Carbon emissions by 2010 it will need to be developed as early as possible.

To reflect guidance in PPS1 and PPS2 and the London Plan alterations, the policy could include reference to targets to reduce carbon dioxide emissions e.g. "the council will seek to mitigate the effects of climate change locally to reduce carbon dioxide emissions by 25% by 2020 from 1990 baseline" (this is one of the figures in the London Plan alterations' mitigating climate change policy – 4A.2ii, which is working towards 60% in 2050. The Borough could obviously have its own targets or use the target for a different year). Alternatively or in addition, these London targets could be added to the text in para 6.2.4 or included more detailed policies within the forthcoming development control policies. It could also be decided that these targets are more relevant to include under policy ENV1 on Climate Change, or related development control policies.

'Climate adaptation infrastructure' is not a term in common use and therefore further explanation of the scope and purpose of this policy in the supporting text would be beneficial. In addition, the final sentence of the policy - "to enable future connectivity between related sustainable infrastructure systems" - would benefit from further explanation in the supporting text to clarify what is expected of development and regeneration proposals. In the supporting text it could be explained that the Council has joined the Carbon Trust's Carbon Management Programme and will be mapping its own operational emissions to include actions for reducing it within a plan/strategy to 2011 and that current climate adaptation measures sought from development are considered ad-hoc and on a site by site basis which requires better coordination. Therefore there is a need for a shift in focus to a more strategic view of Brent's requirements and to better integrate relevant infrastructure.

The proposed programme, to be developed with partners, will help achieve borough-wide improvements in energy efficiency and generation that will be beyond the scope of the DPD and the Borough's responsibilities. This could also consider the local implementation of the Mayor's Energy Strategy and forthcoming Climate Change Adaptation Strategy.

CP SD2: Sustainable Design and Construction

All development is expected to contribute towards achieving sustainable development, including climate change mitigation and adaptation. Particular regard to climate adaptation measures (See CS ENV1) will be expected of proposals in, and adjacent to, flood-risk areas (as defined by the Environment. Agency) and in the Borough's Growth Areas.

A 'Sustainability & Climate Mitigation and Adaptation' Strategy is required for new development, extensions and refurbishment proposals. This should demonstrate that all the following matters (relevant to the nature and scale off the proposal) have been adequately addressed at the design stage:

- Energy Efficiency & Renewables, (DC Policy SD3);
- Water Management & Sustainable Drainage (DC Policy ENV5-ENV6);
- Sustainable Materials (DC Policy SD5);
- Landscape & Biodiversity (DC Policy SD6);
- Sustainable Demolition & Construction (DC Policy SD7);
- Operational Waste Management (DC Policy SD8);
- Pollution Control (DC Policies ENV1, ENV2 & ENV4).

The strategy should include an appraisal of the proposal using the Brent / London Checklist, and / or an alternative, recognised methodology. Major schemes are expected to achieve 'Excellent' on these assessments. Other schemes will be expected to achieve a minimum (equivalent) rating of 'Very Good'.

Note: this policy refers throughout to development control policies for specific implementation standards / proposals. At the time of the appraisal of the Core Strategy Preferred Options a final drafts of these development control policies are not been available so appraisal below is based on the specific text in SD2 alone.

		able Design and Construction		
	jective	Criteria	Score	Comments
So	cial			
1.	To reduce poverty and social exclusion	Will it reduce poverty and social exclusion in those areas most affected? Will it improve affordability of essential services?	+	Effects: Developments built to 'excellent' standards are likely to contribute to reducing poverty and social exclusion, particularly by alleviating fuel poverty. The impact of this on those most in need may be limited as this will apply mainly to major new developments, although many of these will need to be affordable under policy H4. Mitigation / Enhancement: This policy refers to extensions and refurbishment proposals which are positive, however the retrofitting of existing properties will be required to improve the performance of the Borough's housing stock generally – although this is likely to be outside the scope of the DPD. The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, ENV1, ENV2 and H2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
2.	To improve the health of the population	Will it improve access to high quality health facilities? Will it encourage healthy lifestyles and provide opportunities for sport and recreation? Will it reduce health inequalities? Will it reduce death rates?	+?	Effects: Health benefits could be derived from better quality buildings, due to improvement such as energy efficiency, ventilation, consideration of the construction materials used / internal pollution and the replacement of unfit homes. Mitigation / Enhancement: Reference to improving health should be considered as an objective of sustainable construction and included in the forthcoming development control policies.
3.	To improve the education and skills of the population	Will it improve qualifications and skills of the population? Will it improve access to high quality educational facilities? Will it help fill key skill gaps?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
4.	To provide everybody with the opportunity to live in a decent home	Will it increase access to good quality and affordable housing? Will it encourage mixed use and range of housing tenure? Will it reduce the number of unfit homes? Will it reduce homelessness?	+	Effects: See Objective 1 and 2. Highest standards of sustainable construction as set out in existing guidance is likely to increase the quality of construction and materials used. Mitigation / Enhancement: The Borough will need to work with developers so that higher design / sustainability standards and climate proofing are not used to justify reduced provision of affordable housing due to any additional costs, of sustainable construction.
5.	To provide everybody with good quality surroundings	Will it improve the satisfaction of people with their neighbourhoods as places to live; encouraging 'ownership'? Will it improve residential amenity and sense of place? Will it reduce actual noise levels? Will it reduce noise concerns?	+	Effects: Improving "Landscape and Biodiversity" which are included in the policy are likely to have some benefits for the improving the quality of surroundings Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. OS1 and OS2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
6.	To reduce crime and anti-social activity	Will it reduce actual levels of crime? Will it reduce the fear of crime?	0	Effects: N/a Mitigation / Enhancement: The need to consider crime as part of design and meeting Secured by Design Standard should be included in the development control policies.

		able Design and Construction	Coore	Comments
7.	To encourage a	Criteria Will it encourage engagement in	Score 0	Comments Effects: See Objective 1 and 4
	sense of local community; identity and welfare	community activities? Will it foster a sense of pride in area? Will it increase the ability of people to influence decisions? Will it improve ethnic relations? Will it encourage communications between different communities in order to improve understanding of different needs and concerns?		See Objectives 1 and 4. Mitigation / Enhancement: The need to engage with local people and stakeholders as part of developing major schemes and regeneration proposals could be referred to in the supporting text.
		Will it encourage people to respect and value their contribution to society?		
8.	To improve accessibility to key services especially for those most in need	Will it improve accessibility to key local services? Will it improve the level of investment in key community services? Will it make access more affordable? Will it make access easier for those without access to a car?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
Env	/ironmental			
9.	To reduce the effect of traffic on the environment	Will it reduce traffic volumes? Will it increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car? Will it encourage walking or cycling?	+	Effects: The Sustainability and Climate Mitigation and Adaptation Strategy should incorporate reducing the need to travel, the location of public transport etc and therefore should have a beneficial effect by reducing the effects of traffic. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, H2 and TRN2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
	To improve water quality; conserve water resources and provide for sustainable sources of water supply	Will it improve the quality of inland water? Will it reduce water consumption?	+	Effects: Policy refers to DC policies ENV5 and ENV6 covering Water Management and Sustainable Drainage. Both should reduce water consumption and improve water quality associated with new developments. Mitigation / Enhancement: This policy refers to extensions and refurbishment proposals which are positive, however the retrofitting of existing properties will be required to improve the performance of the Borough's housing stock generally – although this is likely to be outside the scope of the DPD. The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, ENV1, ENV2 and H2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
11.	To improve air quality	Will it improve air quality? Will it help achieve the objectives of the Air Quality Management Plan? Will it reduce emissions of key pollutants?	+	Effects: Policy refers to Pollution Control (DC policies ENV1, 2 and 4), and Energy Efficiency and Renewables (DC policy SD3). These should ensure that air quality is protected and pollution minimised. Mitigation / Enhancement: N/a
12.	To conserve and enhance biodiversity	Will it conserve and enhance habitats of borough or local importance habitats and create habitats in areas of deficiency? Will it conserve and enhance species diversity; and in particular avoid harm to protected species? Will it maintain and enhance sites designated for their nature conservation interest? Will it encourage protection of and increase number of trees?	+	Effects: Policy refers to Landscape and Biodiversity (DC policy SD6) and therefore positive effects on biodiversity are likely. Improvements could include tree planting, landscaping schemes, green roofs etc. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS9, OS1 and OS2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
13.	To maintain and enhance the quality of	Will it improve the landscape and ecological quality and character of open spaces?	+	Effects: As above (Objective 12) Mitigation / Enhancement:

CP	SD2: Sustaina	able Design and Construction		
	ective	Criteria	Score	Comments
	landscapes and townscapes	Will it enhance the quality of priority areas for townscape and public realm enhancements? Will it maintain and strengthen local distinctiveness and sense of place? Will it minimise visual intrusion and protect views? Will it decrease litter in urban areas and open spaces?		As above (Objective 12)
14.	To conserve and where appropriate enhance the historic environment and cultural assets	Will it protect and enhance Conservation Areas and other sites; features and areas of historical and cultural value? Will it protect listed buildings? Will it help preserve, enhance and record archaeological features and their settings?	+?	Effects: As above (Objective 12) Mitigation / Enhancement: As above (Objective 12)
15.	To reduce contributions to climate change and reduce vulnerability to climate change	Will it reduce emissions of greenhouse gases by reducing energy consumption? Will it lead to an increased proportion of energy needs being met from renewable sources? Will it reduce emissions of ozone depleting substances? Will it minimise the risk of flooding from rivers and watercourses to people and property? Will it reduce the risk of damage to property from storm events?	++	Effects: The Sustainability and Climate Mitigation and Adaptation Strategy should help deliver positive effects. Energy efficiency and renewables (DC SD3) and sustainable design and construction aspirations of the policy have central aim of reducing energy consumption and emissions of greenhouse gases. Magnitude of effects will depend to a large extent on development control policies referred to in policy text. Supporting text (6.2.3, 6.2.4 and 6.2.5) refers to renewables targets and specific renewable installations as described in the Mayors Energy Strategy. Mitigation / Enhancement: See comments below under overall summary. The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, ENV1 and H2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
16.	To minimise the production of waste and use of non-renewable materials	Will it lead to reduced consumption of materials and resources? Will it reduce household waste? Will it increase waste recovery and recycling? Will it reduce hazardous waste? Will it reduce waste in the construction industry?	+	Effects: Policy explicitly refers to Sustainable Materials, Sustainable Demolition and Construction, Operational Waste Management and Pollution Control. Although the detail of these will be set out in development control policies they should all contribute to minimising waste and nonrenewable resource use of new development. Mitigation / Enhancement: Effect on overall borough waste production and resource use will depend on the enforcement of standards and aspirations across all schemes. The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, ENV1, H2 and W1) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
17.	To conserve and enhance land quality and soil resources	Will it minimise development on greenfield sites? Will it ensure that where possible; new development occurs on derelict; vacant and underused previously developed land and buildings? Will it ensure land is remediated as appropriate? Will it minimise the loss of soils to development? Will it maintain and enhance soil quality? Will it reduce the risk of subsidence?	+	Effects: Appraisal against existing climate change / sustainability checklists should mitigate against soil damage and subsidence risks. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
Ecc	nomic			
18.	To encourage sustainable economic growth	Will it encourage new business start- ups and opportunities for local people? Will it improve business development and enhance productivity?	+	Effects: Climate change resilience is a factor in ensuring a stable economy in light of predicted climate impacts. Resilience of infrastructure and buildings will be important in maintaining a working local economy.

Obj	ective	Criteria	Score	Comments
		Will it improve the resilience of business and the local economy? Will it promote growth in key sectors? Will it promote growth in key clusters? Will it enhance the image of the area as a business location?		Reducing reliance on external fuel / energy supplies, which could become increasingly costly / unpredictable, can also enhance economic resilience. Mitigation / Enhancement: N/a
19.	To offer everybody the opportunity for rewarding and satisfying employment	Will it reduce short and long-term local unemployment? Will it provide job opportunities for those most in need of employment? Will it help to reduce long hours worked? Will it help to improve earnings?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
20.	To reduce disparities in economic performance and promote regeneration	Will it promote regeneration; reducing disparity with surrounding areas?	+?	Effects: High standards of construction and design likely to contribute to overall regeneration efforts. Building resilient properties and infrastructure will ensure that regeneration efforts are as resilient as possible to climate change impacts. Mitigation / Enhancement: N/a
21.	To encourage and accommodate both indigenous and inward investment	Will it encourage indigenous business? Will it encourage inward investment? Will it make land and property available for business development?	+?	Effects: See objective 18. Mitigation / Enhancement: N/a
22.	To encourage efficient patterns of movement in support of economic growth	Will it reduce commuting? Will it improve accessibility to work by public transport; walking and cycling? Will it reduce journey times between key employment areas and key transport interchanges?	+?	Policy could have some effects to help reduce the need to travel etc and therefore reduce commuting. Mitigation / Enhancement: N/a

Effects:

A positive policy from a sustainability perspective, with no negative effects predicted. Thus mitigation / enhancement comments outlined below should be seen in this context.

In practice the actual effects of the policy over the plan period will depend largely on the success of implementing the Sustainability and Climate Mitigation and Adaptation Strategy and the detailed Development Control policies referred to. The actual effects therefore of the implementation of policy SD2 will depend upon the detail contained in these DC policies and implementing these policies.

Mitigation / Enhancement:

The policy would benefit from including a specific reference within the policy or supporting text to which Brent / London Checklists are being referred to. Para 6.2.5, the bullet points are mostly broad aspirations / objectives rather than "targets" ("eradicate 'fuel-poverty' in Brent by 2018" is the only real target, therefore it is suggested that it is rephrased. The Government's target for fuel poverty is to eradicate it by 2016 not 2018. There is limited specific supporting text to this policy (paras 6.2.6 – 6.2.7), perhaps some text could be added at a later stage (after the Preferred Options) to provide the context.

Updating the Brent Sustainable Design and Construction SPG 19 to an SPD, in line with the London SPG and London Plan alterations and other developments, will ensure that sustainable design and construction in the Borough is in line with the latest good practice. A specific reference to this could be added to para 6.2.7.

As part of preparing the development control policies, the measures included in the London Plan (further alterations) policy on sustainable design and construction should be used as a checklist to the topics that should be included:

- make most effective use of land and existing buildings
- reduce carbon and other emissions that contribute to climate change
- design new buildings for flexible uses throughout their lifetime
- manage overheating
- make most effective and sustainable use of water, aggregates and other resources
- minimise energy use, use renewable energy, supply energy efficiently and incorporate decentralised energy systems where feasible
- procure materials sustainably
- ensure designs make the most of natural systems both within and around the building
- reduce air pollution,

CP SD2: Sustainable Design and Construction

Objective Criteria Score Comments

- manage flood risk
- ensure developments are comfortable and secure for users conserve and enhance the natural environment, particularly in relation to biodiversity and enable easy access to open spaces
- avoid creation of adverse local climate conditions
- promote sustainable waste behaviour in new and existing developments, including support for local integrated recycling schemes, CHP schemes and other treatment options.
- encourage major developments to incorporate living roofs and walls where feasible
- reduce adverse noise impacts

CP ENV1: Climate Change

The Council will expect development to take account of the potential impacts of climate change in any new development through mitigation measure such as:

- promoting the renewable energy generation within developments and at a larger scale (see policy DC ENV 7);
- seeking to reduce the need to travel, and in particular journeys by private motor car (see policies DC ENV 1);
- promoting the use of alternative fuels for transport (see policy DC ENV 1); and
- seeking to reduce harmful emissions from new development and refurbishments (see policy CP SD2).

and, through adaptation measures such as:

- minimising flood risk (see policy DC ENV 6);
- climate proofing all policies and developments.

Note: as with policy SD2, the specific implementation points set out in this policy refer to individual DC policies. Thus the specific effects will also depend on the details and implementation of these policies.

Ob	jective	Criteria	Score	Comments
So	cial			
1.	To reduce poverty and social exclusion	Will it reduce poverty and social exclusion in those areas most affected? Will it improve affordability of essential services?	+	Effects: Construction to reflect climate change mitigation is likely to benefit fuel poverty by improving insulation and energy efficiency however as policy will focus is new development as opposed to improving existing stock to scale of positive impact will be limited. The impact on cost and affordability of homes could be a negative effect, but running costs should be reduced. Mitigation / Enhancement: Energy efficiency (a key factor in fuel poverty) is not mentioned in policy, although it is in supporting text (6.3.4). See comments below under overall comments.
2.	To improve the health of the population	Will it improve access to high quality health facilities? Will it encourage healthy lifestyles and provide opportunities for sport and recreation? Will it reduce health inequalities? Will it reduce death rates?	+	Effects: Climate change is likely to have impacts on health and benefits could result by reducing fuel poverty (see above), pollution and managing flood risk etc. Mitigation / Enhancement: In the detailed development control policies, health implications of climate change should be considered.
3.	To improve the education and skills of the population	Will it improve qualifications and skills of the population? Will it improve access to high quality educational facilities? Will it help fill key skill gaps?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
4.	To provide everybody with the opportunity to live in a decent home	Will it increase access to good quality and affordable housing? Will it encourage mixed use and range of housing tenure? Will it reduce the number of unfit homes?	0/+	Effects: See Objective 1. Mitigation / Enhancement: None

СР	ENV1: Climate	e Change		
	ective	Criteria	Score	Comments
5.	To provide everybody with good quality surroundings	Will it reduce homelessness? Will it improve the satisfaction of people with their neighbourhoods as places to live; encouraging 'ownership'? Will it improve residential amenity and sense of place?	0/+	Effects: See Objective 1. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
		Will it reduce actual noise levels? Will it reduce noise concerns?	0	
6.	To reduce crime and anti-social activity	Will it reduce actual levels of crime? Will it reduce the fear of crime?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
7.	To encourage a sense of local community; identity and welfare	Will it encourage engagement in community activities? Will it foster a sense of pride in area? Will it increase the ability of people to influence decisions? Will it improve ethnic relations? Will it encourage communications between different communities in order to improve understanding of different needs and concerns? Will it encourage people to respect and value their contribution to society?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
8.	To improve accessibility to key services especially for those most in need	Will it improve accessibility to key local services? Will it improve the level of investment in key community services? Will it make access more affordable? Will it make access easier for those without access to a car?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
Env	vironmental			
9.	To reduce the effect of traffic on the environment	Will it reduce traffic volumes? Will it increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car? Will it encourage walking or cycling?	+	Effects: Policy seeks to reduce the need to travel (refers to policy DC ENV1) through development. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, H2 and TRN2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
10.	To improve water quality; conserve water resources and provide for sustainable sources of water supply	Will it improve the quality of inland water? Will it reduce water consumption?	0	Effects: The policy as written is likely to have minimal effects on water conserve and water quality. These could be covered under this policy. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SD1, SD2, ENV2 and H2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy. See comments below under overall summary – additional adaptations to climate change could be covered by the policy to increase its scope.
11.	To improve air quality	Will it improve air quality? Will it help achieve the objectives of the Air Quality Management Plan? Will it reduce emissions of key pollutants?	. +	Positive effects on air quality from reducing the need to travel and renewable energy related requirements. Policy also explicitly seeks to reduce 'harmful' emissions from new development and refurbishments. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SD1, SD2, ENV2, H2 and TRN2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
12.	To conserve and enhance biodiversity	Will it conserve and enhance habitats of borough or local importance habitats and create habitats in areas of deficiency?	0	Effects: The policy as written is likely to have minimal effects on conserving and enhancing biodiversity. Although climate change could have an impact on biodiversity and therefore

CP ENV1: Climat		C	0
Objective	Criteria	Score	Comments
	Will it conserve and enhance species diversity; and in particular avoid harm to protected species? Will it maintain and enhance sites designated for their nature conservation interest? Will it encourage protection of and increase number of trees?		adaptation is need. Mitigation / Enhancement: Promoting adaptation to the impacts of climate change on biodiversity should be considered and therefore it is recommended that the biodiversity and climate change are considered in the forthcoming development control policies.
13. To maintain and enhance the quality of landscapes and townscapes	Will it improve the landscape and ecological quality and character of open spaces? Will it enhance the quality of priority areas for townscape and public realm enhancements? Will it maintain and strengthen local distinctiveness and sense of place? Will it minimise visual intrusion and protect views? Will it decrease litter in urban areas and open spaces?	0	Effects: Related to the biodiversity above, climate change impacts could also affect the landscape. Mitigation / Enhancement: It is recommended that the climate change impacts on landscape are considered in the forthcoming development control policies.
14. To conserve and where appropriate enhance the historic environment and cultural assets	Will it protect and enhance Conservation Areas and other sites; features and areas of historical and cultural value? Will it protect listed buildings? Will it help preserve, enhance and record archaeological features and their settings?	0	Effects: Climate change impacts could also affect the historic environment (e.g. through additional subsidence). Mitigation / Enhancement: It is recommended that the climate change impacts on the historic environment are considered in the forthcoming development control policies.
15. To reduce contributions to climate change and reduce vulnerability to climate change	Will it reduce emissions of greenhouse gases by reducing energy consumption? Will it lead to an increased proportion of energy needs being met from renewable sources? Will it reduce emissions of ozone depleting substances? Will it minimise the risk of flooding from rivers and watercourses to people and property? Will it reduce the risk of damage to property from storm events?	+	Effects: Adapting to climatic changes is one of the main aims of the policy. Renewable energy generation is promoted, along with reducing the need to travel, particularly by car. However energy efficiency is only mentioned in supporting text, but is a factor which may also have a significant affect on climate change contributions. Mitigation / Enhancement: The positive effects of the policy be maximised by covering a more comprehensive set of types of mitigation and adaptation (see comments below under overall summary). Energy efficiency could be brought into main policy text, for example. The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SD1, SD2, ENV2, H2 and TRN2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
 To minimise the production of waste and use of non- renewable materials 	Will it lead to reduced consumption of materials and resources? Will it reduce household waste? Will it increase waste recovery and recycling? Will it reduce hazardous waste? Will it reduce waste in the construction industry?	0	Effects: The policy as written is likely to have minimal effects on waste / resource use, however climate change could impact upon waste management. Mitigation / Enhancement: Whilst more related to waste management than minimising the production of waste which is the focus of the objective, consideration of the need for adaptation in waste management could be covered in the forthcoming development control policies and would enhance this policy
17. To conserve and enhance land quality and soil resources	Will it minimise development on greenfield sites? Will it ensure that where possible; new development occurs on derelict; vacant and underused previously developed land and buildings? Will it ensure land is remediated as appropriate? Will it minimise the loss of soils to development? Will it maintain and enhance soil quality? Will it reduce the risk of subsidence?	0	Effects: The policy as written is likely to have minimal effects on conserve and enhance land quality and soil resources. Mitigation / Enhancement: Climate proofing could include consideration of subsidence however the specific details of climate proofing proposed are not specified so it is unclear if it would be covered. See overarching mitigation / enhancement comments below.

Objective	Criteria	Score	Comments
Economic			
18. To encourage sustainable economic growth	Will it encourage new business start- ups and opportunities for local people? Will it improve business development and enhance productivity? Will it improve the resilience of business and the local economy? Will it promote growth in key sectors? Will it promote growth in key clusters? Will it enhance the image of the area as a business location?	+	Effects: Adaptation to climate change will ensure local businesses / the local economy is more resilient to its potential impacts. Mitigation / Enhancement: As the scope for adaptation to climate change will be wider than the DPD, or the Borough as a whole, can address partnership working will be required. This will be facilitated by the Climate Adaptation and Carbon Management Programme (policy SD1).
 To offer everybody the opportunity for rewarding and satisfying employment 	Will it reduce short and long-term local unemployment? Will it provide job opportunities for those most in need of employment? Will it help to reduce long hours worked? Will it help to improve earnings?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
20. To reduce disparities in economic performance and promote regeneration	Will it promote regeneration; reducing disparity with surrounding areas?	+	Reducing the need to travel and promoting sustainable construction as part of climate change adaptation and mitigation will have benefits for regeneration. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
21. To encourage and accommodate both indigenous and inward investment	Will it encourage indigenous business? Will it encourage inward investment? Will it make land and property available for business development?	+	Effects: Climate change could impact on investment, availability of land etc through increased flood risk, subsidence etc and therefore seeking to take account f these in development proposals should have a positive effect Mitigation / Enhancement: The positive effects of the policy be maximised by covering a more comprehensive set of types of mitigation and adaptation (see comments below under overall summary).
22. To encourage efficient patterns of movement in support of economic growth	Will it reduce commuting? Will it improve accessibility to work by public transport; walking and cycling? Will it reduce journey times between key employment areas and key transport interchanges?	+	Effects: Policy refers to seeking to reduce the need to travel, especially journeys by private vehicles and therefore could have a positive effect on efficient movement. Mitigation / Enhancement: One way to ensure this would be through more local employment – thus reducing commuting and travel needs. The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SD1, SD2, ENV2, H2 and TRN2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.

Effects:

Ensuring new development takes account of the potential impacts of climate change and seeks to minimise exacerbating it in the future is a positive policy from a sustainability perspective, with no negative effects predicted. However, the policy could be made more robust by including a more comprehensive list of types of climate change mitigation and adaptation that should be taken into account (see below).

Mitigation / Enhancement:

The policy would benefit from including a more comprehensive list of potential types of climate change mitigation and adaptation than that included in the policy would include:

Mitigation.

- promoting zero and low carbon development to contribute to the borough's carbon dioxide reduction target
- maximising the energy efficiency of development
- incorporating decentralized renewable energy generation within developments (see policy DC ENV7);
- reducing the need to travel, and in particular journeys by private motor car (see policies DC ENV 1);
- promoting the use of alternative fuels for transport (see policy DC ENV 1);
- seeking to reduce harmful emissions from new development and refurbishments (see policy CP SD2)

CP ENV1: Climate Change Objective Criteria Score Comments Adaptation:

- conservation and recycling water, and other materials
- · reducing flood risk and surface run-off and incorporating sustainable drainage (see policy DC ENV6)
- · incorporating flood resilience where appropriate
- minimising overheating, heat island effects and solar gain in summer

This list could be incorporated in the existing policy or reflected in the more detailed development control policies. It is also recommended that the requirement for climate proofing is included as a general requirement applicable to both mitigation and adaptation, as it is relevant to both, rather than just being included under adaptation.

It would be helpful to include more details in the supporting text on how is it intended that climate proofing of development will be undertaken – it could for example be part of the "Sustainability and Climate Mitigation and Adaptation Strategy" that is to be prepared under policy SD2.

The policy applies only to 'new' development, however some of mitigation and adaptation measures would also be relevant to refurbishments. As part of regeneration schemes, improvements to existing housing stock could also be achieved. Other mechanisms will be required to achieve significant improvements to the existing housing stock via retrofitting this is likely to be beyond the scope of the DPD. The proposed Climate Adaptation and Carbon Management Programme should help deliver this.

CP ENV2: Protecting the Environment

The council will seek to protect and enhance the environment and amenity of the borough through:

- i) using its powers to prevent potentially polluting development arising from or affecting any land use (see policies DC ENV 1 -3 & 5);
- ii) encouraging development that enhances the quality of the natural and built environment;
- iii) seeking the remediation and re-use of contaminated land (policy DC ENV4); and
- iv) encouraging development that uses sustainable design and construction techniques (see CP SD2) and makes efficient use of resources .

Development Control policies DC ENV 1-7 seek to achieve these aims. Developments will be expected to meet the requirements of these policies and to achieve best practice in terms of sustainability wherever possible.

Note: Relationship to DC policies ENV 1 – 7 is fundamental to the implementation and therefore sustainability effects of this policy.

Objective	cting the Environment Criteria	Score	Comments
Social			
To reduce poverty and social exclusion	Will it reduce poverty and social exclusion in those areas most affected? Will it improve affordability of essential services?	+	Effects: Best practice in sustainable design and construction, reducing pollution and increased environmental amenity are likely to create specific developments / housing which better meet the needs of residents and could play a role in reducing social exclusion and deprivation. Mitigation / Enhancement: It is important that the beneficial effects of higher standards in design and construction etc impact on those most in need / most deprived, not just those able to take advantage / move to areas where new development is required to meet such standards. These standards therefore need to form part of regeneration schemes, affordable housing etc.
To improve the health of the population	Will it improve access to high quality health facilities? Will it encourage healthy lifestyles and provide opportunities for sport and recreation? Will it reduce health inequalities? Will it reduce death rates?	+	Effects: An enhanced environment, preventing pollution and remediation of contaminated land should all have a positive benefit on health. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, OS1, H2 and TRN2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.

CP	FNV2: Protect	ting the Environment		
	ective	Criteria	Score	Comments
3.	To improve the education and skills of the population	Will it improve qualifications and skills of the population? Will it improve access to high quality educational facilities? Will it help fill key skill gaps?	0	Effects: Improved health could have indirect, but relatively minimal, positive benefits on education. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
4.	To provide everybody with the opportunity to live in a decent home	Will it resp times saying aps: Will it increase access to good quality and affordable housing? Will it encourage mixed use and range of housing tenure? Will it reduce the number of unfit homes? Will it reduce homelessness?	+?	Effects: See Objective 1. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1. Seeking opportunities to retrofit the existing housing stock, which may be beyond the scope of the DPD, would provide wider benefits.
5.	To provide everybody with good quality surroundings	Will it improve the satisfaction of people with their neighbourhoods as places to live; encouraging 'ownership'? Will it improve residential amenity and sense of place? Will it reduce actual noise levels? Will it reduce noise concerns?	+	Effects: See Objective 1. Supporting text refers to DC ENV 1-7 and specifically to mitigate significant impacts including noise and vibration. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1 and 2.
6.	To reduce crime and anti-social activity	Will it reduce noise concerns? Will it reduce actual levels of crime? Will it reduce the fear of crime?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
7.	To encourage a sense of local community; identity and welfare	Will it encourage engagement in community activities? Will it foster a sense of pride in area? Will it increase the ability of people to influence decisions? Will it improve ethnic relations? Will it encourage communications between different communities in order to improve understanding of different needs and concerns? Will it encourage people to respect and value their contribution to	+?	Effects: See Objective 1. An enhanced environment could also lead to an increased sense of pride in an area. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1 and 2.
8.	To improve accessibility to key services especially for those most in need	society? Will it improve accessibility to key local services? Will it improve the level of investment in key community services? Will it make access more affordable? Will it make access easier for those without access to a car?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
Env	/ironmental			
9.	To reduce the effect of traffic on the environment	Will it reduce traffic volumes? Will it increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car? Will it encourage walking or cycling?	0	Effects: Policy unlikely to have a direct effect on reducing traffic. Mitigation / Enhancement: Several other polices specifically seek to reduce the need to travel and promote public transport, walking and cycling e.g. SS1, SS7, ENV1, H2 and TRN2).
10.	To improve water quality; conserve water resources and provide for sustainable sources of water supply	Will it improve the quality of inland water? Will it reduce water consumption?	+	Effects: Key aim of this policy is the prevention of pollution and enhancement of built and natural environment. Water quality is referred to in supporting text (which refers to DC policies ENV 1-7). Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SD2, ENV1 and H2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
11.	To improve air quality	Will it improve air quality? Will it help achieve the objectives of the Air Quality Management Plan?	+	Effects: Key aim of this policy is the prevention of pollution. Supporting text refers to DC policies ENV 1-7 including aim

	jective	ting the Environment Criteria	Score	Comments
OD,	ecuve	Will it reduce emissions of key pollutants?	GCOIC	to prevent and mitigate pollution impacts arising from development on air quality. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SD2, ENV1, H2 and TRN2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
12.	To conserve and enhance biodiversity	Will it conserve and enhance habitats of borough or local importance habitats and create habitats in areas of deficiency? Will it conserve and enhance species diversity; and in particular avoid harm to protected species? Will it maintain and enhance sites designated for their nature conservation interest? Will it encourage protection of and increase number of trees?	+	Effects: Prevention of polluting activities, enhancement of natural (and built) environment and the remediation and reuse of contaminated land all specifically required by policy – are likely to have beneficial impacts on habitats and species. Mitigation / Enhancement: Consideration of the biodiversity value of brownfield sites and enhancing biodiversity through habitat creation as part of development projects should be promoted through the implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS9, OS1, OS2 and H2) and the forthcoming development control policies to support / enhance this policy.
13.	To maintain and enhance the quality of landscapes and townscapes	Will it improve the landscape and ecological quality and character of open spaces? Will it enhance the quality of priority areas for townscape and public realm enhancements? Will it maintain and strengthen local distinctiveness and sense of place? Will it minimise visual intrusion and protect views? Will it decrease litter in urban areas and open spaces?	+	Effects: Enhancement of quality of built and natural environment Developments that make use of sustainable design and construction techniques are likely to be an important factor in improving townscape, public realm and landscape quality. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS9, OS1, OS2 and H2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
14.	To conserve and where appropriate enhance the historic environment and cultural assets	Will it protect and enhance Conservation Areas and other sites; features and areas of historical and cultural value? Will it protect listed buildings? Will it help preserve, enhance and record archaeological features and their settings?	+	Effects: See Objective 13. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 13.
15.	To reduce contributions to climate change and reduce vulnerability to climate change	Will it reduce emissions of greenhouse gases by reducing energy consumption? Will it lead to an increased proportion of energy needs being met from renewable sources? Will it reduce emissions of ozone depleting substances? Will it minimise the risk of flooding from rivers and watercourses to people and property? Will it reduce the risk of damage to property from storm events?	+	Effects: Climate change mitigation and adaptation benefits will be realised through use of sustainable design and construction techniques and efficient use of resources. Although there is no reference to energy use and efficiency in the policy. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SD2, ENV1 and H2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
16.	To minimise the production of waste and use of non-renewable materials	Will it lead to reduced consumption of materials and resources? Will it reduce household waste? Will it increase waste recovery and recycling? Will it reduce hazardous waste? Will it reduce waste in the construction industry?	+	Effects: Policy should have a positive affect on the efficient use of resources and sustainable design and construction techniques. No explicit reference to waste generation and management in the policy. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, ENV1, SD2, W1 and H2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
17.	To conserve and enhance land quality and soil resources	Will it minimise development on greenfield sites? Will it ensure that where possible; new development occurs on derelict; vacant and underused previously developed land and buildings?	+	Effects: Policy seeks to remediate and re-use contaminated land. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1 and SS7) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.

Objective	ting the Environment Criteria	Score	Comments
Objective	Will it ensure land is remediated as	00010	Comments
	appropriate?		
	Will it minimise the loss of soils to	-	
	development?		
	Will it maintain and enhance soil	-	
	quality?		
	Will it reduce the risk of subsidence?	-	
Economic	Will it reduce the fisk of subsiderice:		
	NACH :		=""
18. To encourage	Will it encourage new business start-	+	Effects:
sustainable	ups and opportunities for local		As with policies SD1 – SD2 and ENV 1 – ensuring that
economic	people?	4	development is as resilient to change as possible, efficient
growth	Will it improve business development		and attractive – are all key factors in promoting the area as
	and enhance productivity?	4	a business location, and ensuring that businesses, and workers remain in the area and it attracts investment.
	Will it improve the resilience of		Mitigation / Enhancement:
	business and the local economy?	4	The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g.
	Will it promote growth in key sectors?	4	SS1, SS7, SD2, ENV1, OS1, OS2 and H2) and the
	Will it promote growth in key		forthcoming development control policies will support /
	clusters?	4	enhance this policy.
	Will it enhance the image of the area		
10 T "	as a business location?		
19. To offer	Will it reduce short and long-term	0/+?	Effects:
everybody the	local unemployment?	-	See Objective 18. Could have indirect beneficial
opportunity for	Will it provide job opportunities for		employment effects.
rewarding and satisfying	those most in need of employment?	-	Mitigation / Enhancement: None
employment	Will it help to reduce long hours worked?		None
employment	Will it help to improve earnings?	-	
20. To reduce	Will it promote regeneration; reducing	_	Effects:
disparities in	disparity with surrounding areas?	+	A key outcome of successful implementation of higher
economic	disparity with surrounding areas?		A key outcome of successful implementation of higher
			onvironmental standards in design and construction will be
			environmental standards in design and construction will be
performance			improved buildings, space and places to live and work.
performance and promote			improved buildings, space and places to live and work. Mitigation / Enhancement:
performance			improved buildings, space and places to live and work. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g.
performance and promote			improved buildings, space and places to live and work. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SD2, ENV1, OS1, OS2 and H2) and the
performance and promote			improved buildings, space and places to live and work. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SD2, ENV1, OS1, OS2 and H2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support /
performance and promote regeneration	Will it encourage indigenous		improved buildings, space and places to live and work. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SD2, ENV1, OS1, OS2 and H2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
performance and promote	Will it encourage indigenous business?	+	improved buildings, space and places to live and work. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SD2, ENV1, OS1, OS2 and H2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy. Effects:
performance and promote regeneration 21. To encourage	business?	+	improved buildings, space and places to live and work. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SD2, ENV1, OS1, OS2 and H2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy. Effects: See objective 18.
performance and promote regeneration 21. To encourage and	business? Will it encourage inward investment?	+	improved buildings, space and places to live and work. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SD2, ENV1, OS1, OS2 and H2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy. Effects:
performance and promote regeneration 21. To encourage and accommodate	business? Will it encourage inward investment? Will it make land and property	+	improved buildings, space and places to live and work. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SD2, ENV1, OS1, OS2 and H2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy. Effects: See objective 18. Mitigation / Enhancement:
performance and promote regeneration 21. To encourage and accommodate both indigenous	business? Will it encourage inward investment?	+	improved buildings, space and places to live and work. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SD2, ENV1, OS1, OS2 and H2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy. Effects: See objective 18. Mitigation / Enhancement:
performance and promote regeneration 21. To encourage and accommodate both indigenous and inward	business? Will it encourage inward investment? Will it make land and property available for business development? Will it reduce commuting?	+	improved buildings, space and places to live and work. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SD2, ENV1, OS1, OS2 and H2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy. Effects: See objective 18. Mitigation / Enhancement:
21. To encourage and accommodate both indigenous and investment 22. To encourage efficient patterns	business? Will it encourage inward investment? Will it make land and property available for business development? Will it reduce commuting? Will it improve accessibility to work by		improved buildings, space and places to live and work. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SD2, ENV1, OS1, OS2 and H2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy. Effects: See objective 18. Mitigation / Enhancement: See objective 18. Effects: Policy unlikely to have a direct effect on improving
21. To encourage and accommodate both indigenous and investment 22. To encourage efficient patterns of movement in	business? Will it encourage inward investment? Will it make land and property available for business development? Will it reduce commuting? Will it improve accessibility to work by public transport; walking and cycling?		improved buildings, space and places to live and work. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SD2, ENV1, OS1, OS2 and H2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy. Effects: See objective 18. Mitigation / Enhancement: See objective 18. Effects: Policy unlikely to have a direct effect on improving movement.
21. To encourage and accommodate both indigenous and investment 22. To encourage efficient patterns of movement in support of	business? Will it encourage inward investment? Will it make land and property available for business development? Will it reduce commuting? Will it improve accessibility to work by		improved buildings, space and places to live and work. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SD2, ENV1, OS1, OS2 and H2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy. Effects: See objective 18. Mitigation / Enhancement: See objective 18. Effects: Policy unlikely to have a direct effect on improving movement. Mitigation / Enhancement:
21. To encourage and accommodate both indigenous and inward investment 22. To encourage efficient patterns of movement in support of economic	business? Will it encourage inward investment? Will it make land and property available for business development? Will it reduce commuting? Will it improve accessibility to work by public transport; walking and cycling? Will it reduce journey times between key employment areas and key		improved buildings, space and places to live and work. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SD2, ENV1, OS1, OS2 and H2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy. Effects: See objective 18. Mitigation / Enhancement: See objective 18. Effects: Policy unlikely to have a direct effect on improving movement. Mitigation / Enhancement: Several other polices specifically seek to reduce the need to
21. To encourage and accommodate both indigenous and investment 22. To encourage efficient patterns of movement in support of	business? Will it encourage inward investment? Will it make land and property available for business development? Will it reduce commuting? Will it improve accessibility to work by public transport; walking and cycling? Will it reduce journey times between		improved buildings, space and places to live and work. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SD2, ENV1, OS1, OS2 and H2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy. Effects: See objective 18. Mitigation / Enhancement: See objective 18. Effects: Policy unlikely to have a direct effect on improving movement. Mitigation / Enhancement:

Effects:

A positive policy from a sustainability perspective, with no negative effects predicted. There are likely to be direct positive effects related to improving the environment, but also indirect effects of improving the environment on social and economic objectives. The nature of the specific effects and the realisation of these positive effects will be largely dependant on the details set out in the forthcoming development control policies (DC policies ENV 1-7) and their implementation.

Mitigation / Enhancement:

The implementation of other Core Strategy policies and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy. Consideration, as part of developing the development control policies and through implementation, could be given as to how to encourage / ensure that the beneficial social and environmental effects of higher standards designed to protect the environment can benefit all in the Borough. Controlling and realising enhancements through new development is clearly more straightforward in the context of the DPD, ensuring that retrofitting of existing properties for example and smaller schemes in existing run-down areas meet similar standards could help 'cascade' benefits to all in Brent, especially those most in need.

In the last sentence of the policy it states that best practice in terms of sustainability should be achieved "wherever possible" – if there are circumstances when it would be acceptable not to achieve these standards these could be clarified in the supporting text. From a

CP ENV2: Protecting the Environment Objective Criteria Score Comments sustainability perspective, The policy would be strengthened if this qualification was removed.

CP OS1: Protection and Enhancement of Open Space and Biodiversity

All open space will be protected from inappropriate development and will be preserved for the benefit, enjoyment, health and well being of Brent's residents, visitors and wildlife. Support will be given to the enhancement and management of open space for recreational and amenity use, and the improvement of sites for biodiversity and nature conservation. New or improved provision will be sought in areas of deficiency, and where additional pressure on open space and outdoor play facilities would be created.

CP OS2: Promotion of Biodiversity and Nature Conservation

Biodiversity of all plants, animals and species will be promoted, and priority given to habitats and species listed within the Regional or Local Biodiversity Action Plan. Existing habitats will be protected, including those designated to be of important nature conservation value, and enhancements will be sought in new developments. Public access, particularly the routes and paths that form the Metropolitan Walk Network, will be encouraged for a wider appreciation of nature and wildlife.

These policies have been appraised together.

	jective	Criteria	Score	Comments		
So	ocial					
1.	To reduce poverty and social exclusion	Will it reduce poverty and social exclusion in those areas most affected? Will it improve affordability of essential services?	+	Effects: In terms of open space and opportunities for outdoor play and recreation – policies and supporting text seek to enhance existing, and provide new open spaces which are accessible by walking and cycling, particularly in areas where there is current deficiency. These are important factors in enhancing quality of life and wellbeing of local residents and are likely to alleviate some of the effects of poverty and social exclusion. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7 and H2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.		
2.	To improve the health of the population	Will it improve access to high quality health facilities? Will it encourage healthy lifestyles and provide opportunities for sport and recreation? Will it reduce health inequalities? Will it reduce death rates?	+	Effects: Improved quality, greater provision, and easier access to open spaces and outdoor play areas are likely to encourage physical activity. Positive health benefits and opportunities for sport and recreation. The enhancement of the Metropolitan Walk Network in the borough could have health benefits. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1.		
3.	To improve the education and skills of the population	Will it improve qualifications and skills of the population? Will it improve access to high quality educational facilities? Will it help fill key skill gaps?	0	Effects: No effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: Opportunities for environmental education could be incorporated into enhancement and provision of open space e.g. provision of signage. This could be incorporated in the development control policies.		
4.	To provide everybody with the opportunity to live in a decent home	Will it increase access to good quality and affordable housing? Will it encourage mixed use and range of housing tenure? Will it reduce the number of unfit homes? Will it reduce homelessness?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None		

		on and Enhancement of Open S Nature Conservation	Space a	nd Biodiversity / CP OS2: Promotion of
	jective	Criteria	Score	Comments
5.	To provide everybody with good quality surroundings	Will it improve the satisfaction of people with their neighbourhoods as places to live; encouraging 'ownership'? Will it improve residential amenity and sense of place?	+/++	Effects: Open space and the natural environment are important factors in the amenity of residential areas and the creation of neighbourhoods which are good to live in. Positive effects are therefore likely to result from enhancement and creation of open space.
		Will it reduce actual noise levels? Will it reduce noise concerns?	0	Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SS9, UD2 and H2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
6.	To reduce crime and anti-social activity	Will it reduce actual levels of crime? Will it reduce the fear of crime?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified Mitigation / Enhancement: The development control polices could include requirements to consider safety issues in the design of open space etc.
7.	To encourage a sense of local community; identity and welfare	Will it encourage engagement in community activities? Will it foster a sense of pride in area? Will it increase the ability of people to influence decisions? Will it improve ethnic relations? Will it encourage communications between different communities in order to improve understanding of different needs and concerns? Will it encourage people to respect and value their contribution to society?	+?	Effects: Enhancing the quality of open spaces and the natural and built environment could contribute to local pride and engagement – especially where new open spaces are created in areas of previous deficient, or where existing open spaces are enhanced. Mitigation / Enhancement: Where new areas of open space are created or existing areas enhanced, the local residents and businesses should be involved in the process.
8.	To improve accessibility to key services especially for those most in need	Will it improve accessibility to key local services? Will it improve the level of investment in key community services? Will it make access more affordable? Will it make access easier for those without access to a car?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
En	/ironmental	William access to a car.		
9.	To reduce the effect of traffic on the environment	Will it reduce traffic volumes? Will it increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car? Will it encourage walking or cycling?	+	By improving the quality of existing open spaces and providing new space in current areas of deficit, some trips currently made to access open space elsewhere are likely to be avoided, although in terms of traffic volume this is likely to be a very minor benefit The Metropolitan Walks Network and general enhancement of open spaces and corridors are likely to encourage walking, and cycling where facilities are provided. Mitigation / Enhancement: In planning new or enhanced areas of open space, consideration could be given to accessibility by public transport, walking and cycling. This could be dealt with in the forthcoming development control policies or subsequent guidance (e.g. in the form of SPDs). Effects:
10.	water quality; conserve water resources and provide for sustainable sources of water supply	Will it improve the quality of inland water? Will it reduce water consumption?	+	Open space plays an important role in the regulation of the water cycle. An increase in permeable surfaces (perhaps achieved through new provision in open space deficient areas) will benefit groundwater recharge and may reduce local flood risk. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SS9, SD2, ENV1 and H2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
11.	To improve air quality	Will it improve air quality? Will it help achieve the objectives of the Air Quality Management Plan?	+	Effects: Trees and other vegetation play an important role in mitigating poor air quality.

	Nature Conservation	эрасе а	nd Biodiversity / CP OS2: Promotion of		
Objective	Criteria	Score	Comments		
	Will it reduce emissions of key pollutants?		Mitigation / Enhancement: None		
12. To conserve and enhance biodiversity	Will it conserve and enhance habitats of borough or local importance habitats and create habitats in areas of deficiency? Will it conserve and enhance species diversity; and in particular avoid harm to protected species? Will it maintain and enhance sites designated for their nature conservation interest? Will it encourage protection of and	++	Effects: Key aim of policy OS2 is to conserve and enhance biodiversity. Mitigation / Enhancement: Trees could be explicitly mentioned as an important aspect of the biodiversity.		
13. To maintain and enhance the quality of landscapes and townscapes	increase number of trees? Will it improve the landscape and ecological quality and character of open spaces? Will it enhance the quality of priority areas for townscape and public realm enhancements? Will it maintain and strengthen local distinctiveness and sense of place? Will it minimise visual intrusion and protect views? Will it decrease litter in urban areas and open spaces?	++	Effects: Key aim of policy OS1 is to enhance / improve quality of open space. Open and green space is an important element of the public realm and local distinctiveness and sense of place. Mitigation / Enhancement: None		
14. To conserve and where appropriate enhance the historic environment and cultural assets	Will it protect and enhance Conservation Areas and other sites; features and areas of historical and cultural value? Will it protect listed buildings? Will it help preserve, enhance and record archaeological features and their settings?	+?	Effects: Enhancing open space may provide opportunities the historic environment and cultural assets. Mitigation / Enhancement: None		
15. To reduce contributions to climate change and reduce vulnerability to climate change	Will it reduce emissions of greenhouse gases by reducing energy consumption? Will it lead to an increased proportion of energy needs being met from renewable sources? Will it reduce emissions of ozone depleting substances? Will it minimise the risk of flooding from rivers and watercourses to people and property? Will it reduce the risk of damage to property from storm events?	+	Effects: See Objectives 9 and 10. Trees and vegetation may provide a carbon sink function. Open space / semi natural habitats play an important role in flood risk management. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SS9, SD2, ENV1 and H2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.		
16. To minimise the production of waste and use of non-renewable materials	Will it lead to reduced consumption of materials and resources? Will it reduce household waste? Will it increase waste recovery and recycling? Will it reduce hazardous waste? Will it reduce waste in the construction industry?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None		
17. To conserve and enhance land quality and soil resources	Will it minimise development on greenfield sites? Will it ensure that where possible; new development occurs on derelict; vacant and underused previously developed land and buildings? Will it ensure land is remediated as appropriate? Will it minimise the loss of soils to development? Will it maintain and enhance soil quality? Will it reduce the risk of subsidence?	+	Effects: The policy seeks to protect open space from development and therefore development on greenfield sites should be largely avoided. Mitigation / Enhancement: None		

Ob	jective	Criteria	Score	Comments
	nomic			
	To encourage sustainable economic growth	Will it encourage new business start- ups and opportunities for local people? Will it improve business development and enhance productivity? Will it improve the resilience of business and the local economy? Will it promote growth in key sectors? Will it promote growth in key clusters? Will it enhance the image of the area as a business location?	+	Effects: Indirectly, by creating open spaces and habitats, it will improve the quality of the environment and create communities in which people want to live and work. Businesses more likely to locate to an area with high quality of life and attractive surroundings. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
19.	To offer everybody the opportunity for rewarding and satisfying employment	Will it reduce short and long-term local unemployment? Will it provide job opportunities for those most in need of employment? Will it help to reduce long hours worked? Will it help to improve earnings?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
20.	To reduce disparities in economic performance and promote regeneration	Will it promote regeneration; reducing disparity with surrounding areas?	+?	Effects: Providing open space / habitat improvements could be incorporated into regeneration proposals. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
	To encourage and accommodate both indigenous and inward investment	Will it encourage indigenous business? Will it encourage inward investment? Will it make land and property available for business development?	+/-	Effects: See Objective 18. Creating new and protecting existing open space may conflict with making land available for industrial / business uses. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
22.	To encourage efficient patterns of movement in support of economic growth	Will it reduce commuting? Will it improve accessibility to work by public transport; walking and cycling? Will it reduce journey times between key employment areas and key transport interchanges?	+?	Effects: Metropolitan Walk Network and enhanced open space generally may encourage more people to walk to work, where this is practicable. Mitigation / Enhancement: None

Effects:

A positive policy from a sustainability perspective, with no negative effects predicted. The effects of protecting open space from inappropriate development, creating new or improved open space in current areas of deficiency and additional pressure and protecting and creating habitats are likely to include direct positive effects on biodiversity and the quality of the public realm, which in turn could have many other benefits such as an enhancing the quality of life and wellbeing of the local residents, providing the conditions to attract economic development and employment uses and providing a carbon and pollution sink.

Mitigation / Enhancement:

The implementation of other Core Strategy policies and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.

Ideally there would be a presumption against any loss of open space to development, but from the explanation in para 6.4.4 it is understood why the term 'inappropriate' has been used to allow for development related to the use of the site, the appropriateness of which can be assessed on a case by case basis..

In planning new or enhanced areas of open space, consideration could be given to accessibility by public transport, walking and cycling and the need to involve local residents and businesses in the process. These could be dealt with in the forthcoming development control policies or subsequent guidance (e.g. in the form of SPDs).

CP W1: Sustainable Waste Management

Development and activities will be encouraged which support the minimisation of waste and the reuse of materials, and in particular abide with the delivery of the priorities of the waste hierarchy - which seeks first to promote the reduction of waste, followed by its re-use, then recycling and composting, followed by energy recovery, before finally accepting its disposal as a last resort.

Support will be for the provision of accessible and well-designed recycling facilities and recycling collection points. All new developments will need to make appropriate provision for recycling facilities and the collection of waste.

With respect to managing waste locally, the Council will have regard to the forecast waste arisings identified in the London Plan for the borough and the West London sub-region. Brent will work with the other boroughs that comprise the West London Waste Management authority to identify sites and to develop policies for the consideration of applications for waste management facilities.

	CP W1: Sustainable Waste Management Objective Criteria		Score	Comments		
	cial	Ontena	Ocore	Comments		
1.	To reduce poverty and social exclusion	Will it reduce poverty and social exclusion in those areas most affected? Will it improve affordability of essential services?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None		
2.	To improve the health of the population	Will it improve access to high quality health facilities? Will it encourage healthy lifestyles and provide opportunities for sport and recreation? Will it reduce health inequalities? Will it reduce death rates?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None		
3.	To improve the education and skills of the population	Will it improve qualifications and skills of the population? Will it improve access to high quality educational facilities? Will it help fill key skill gaps?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None		
4.	To provide everybody with the opportunity to live in a decent home	Will it increase access to good quality and affordable housing? Will it encourage mixed use and range of housing tenure? Will it reduce the number of unfit homes? Will it reduce homelessness?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None		
5.	To provide everybody with good quality surroundings	Will it improve the satisfaction of people with their neighbourhoods as places to live; encouraging 'ownership'? Will it improve residential amenity and sense of place?	+	Well maintained, designed and sufficient recycling facilities may improve quality of surroundings by providing better facilities, reducing fly-tipping etc. Requirement for provision of recycling facilities and collection points in new developments may increase		
		Will it reduce actual noise levels? Will it reduce noise concerns?	0	satisfaction and ownership in the local neighbourhood. Mitigation / Enhancement: None		
6.	To reduce crime and anti-social activity	Will it reduce actual levels of crime? Will it reduce the fear of crime?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None		
7.	To encourage a sense of local community; identity and welfare	Will it encourage engagement in community activities? Will it foster a sense of pride in area? Will it increase the ability of people to influence decisions? Will it improve ethnic relations? Will it encourage communications between different communities in order to improve understanding of different needs and concerns?	+?	Effects: See Objective 5. Mitigation / Enhancement: None		

		able Waste Management Criteria	Score	Comments		
au	jective	Will it encourage people to respect and value their contribution to society?	Score	Comments		
8.	To improve accessibility to key services especially for those most in need	Will it improve accessibility to key local services? Will it improve the level of investment in key community services? Will it make access more affordable? Will it make access easier for those without access to a car?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified (the "services" referred to under this objective are not taken to include waste management facilities) Mitigation / Enhancement: None		
	vironmental					
9.	To reduce the effect of traffic on the environment	Will it reduce traffic volumes? Will it increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car? Will it encourage walking or cycling?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None		
10.	To improve water quality; conserve water resources and provide for sustainable sources of water supply	Will it improve the quality of inland water? Will it reduce water consumption?	+?	Effects: Minimising and managing waste could have a positive effect on reducing the risk of water pollution. Mitigation / Enhancement: None		
11.	To improve air quality	Will it improve air quality? Will it help achieve the objectives of the Air Quality Management Plan? Will it reduce emissions of key pollutants?	. +/-	Effects: Minimising waste is likely to have the positive effect by reducing emissions of specific air pollutions associated with certain waste management / disposal options. However, energy recovery could have potential local air quality impacts (although this source of energy could be replacing more polluting sources). Mitigation / Enhancement: The approach is consistent with national and London waste policy, including the Mayor's waste and energy strategies. More detailed policies will be set out in the proposed Joint Waste Development Plan document – with Ealing, Harrow, Hillingdon, Hounslow and Richmond –and the potential impacts of different types of facility and potential sites should be considered as part of the SA of the DPD. Localised impacts of waste management facilities, particularly waste-to-energy plants, would need to be assessed in more detail to ensure local problems with emissions to air, as well as visual, light, smell, or noise pollution are avoided/mitigated. Depending on the scale of facility, EIA may be required at the site level.		
12.	To conserve and enhance biodiversity	Will it conserve and enhance habitats of borough or local importance habitats and create habitats in areas of deficiency? Will it conserve and enhance species diversity; and in particular avoid harm to protected species? Will it maintain and enhance sites designated for their nature conservation interest? Will it encourage protection of and increase number of trees?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None		
13.	To maintain and enhance the quality of landscapes and townscapes	Will it improve the landscape and ecological quality and character of open spaces? Will it enhance the quality of priority areas for townscape and public realm enhancements? Will it maintain and strengthen local distinctiveness and sense of place? Will it minimise visual intrusion and protect views? Will it decrease litter in urban areas and open spaces?	-?	Effects: Potential negative visual effects of waste management facilities. Mitigation / Enhancement: Localised impacts of waste management facilities would need to be carefully planned and assessed to avoid local impacts on visual, light, smell, air-borne or noise pollution. See Objective 11.		

CP W1: Susta	inable Waste Management					
Objective	Criteria	Score	Comments			
14. To conserve and where appropriate enhance the historic environment and cultural assets	Will it protect and enhance Conservation Areas and other sites; features and areas of historical and cultural value? Will it protect listed buildings? Will it help preserve, enhance and record archaeological features and their settings?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None			
15. To reduce contributions to climate change and reduce vulnerability to climate change	energy consumption? Will it lead to an increased proportion of energy needs being met from renewable sources? Will it reduce emissions of ozone depleting substances? Will it minimise the risk of flooding from rivers and watercourses to people and property? Will it reduce the risk of damage to property from storm events?	+	Effects: Minimising waste and reuse of material is likely to have a positive effect on emissions of greenhouse gases, for example reducing methane from landfilled waste. Whilst not a renewable source of energy, waste-to-energy has a role within the waste hierarchy and is considered a positive alternative to energy from fossil fuels. No significant effects identified on flood risk, beyond site specific issues that would have to be considered at a more detailed scale. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SD1 and ENV1) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy. These policies should consider the adaptations necessary in waste management to accommodate climatic change.			
16. To minimise the production of waste and use of non-renewable materials	Will it lead to reduced consumption of materials and resources? Will it reduce household waste? Will it increase waste recovery and recycling? Will it reduce hazardous waste? Will it reduce waste in the construction industry?	++	Effects: One of the keys aims of the policy is to minimise the production of waste from new development, as well as promoting recycling, composting, energy recover. Mitigation / Enhancement: More significant positive effects would be realised by seeking opportunities to improve recycling and waste management facilities across the whole Borough and within its existing housing stock, whilst this is largely beyond the scope of the DPD and other mechanisms would be needed to implement it. More detailed policies will be set out in the proposed Joint Waste Development Plan document – with Ealing, Harrow, Hillingdon, Hounslow and Richmond.			
17. To conserve and enhance land quality and soil resources	Will it minimise development on greenfield sites? Will it ensure that where possible; new development occurs on derelict; vacant and underused previously developed land and buildings? Will it ensure land is remediated as appropriate? Will it minimise the loss of soils to development? Will it maintain and enhance soil quality? Will it reduce the risk of subsidence?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None			
Economic						
18. To encourage sustainable economic growth	Will it encourage new business start- ups and opportunities for local people? Will it improve business development and enhance productivity? Will it improve the resilience of business and the local economy? Will it promote growth in key sectors? Will it promote growth in key clusters? Will it enhance the image of the area as a business location?	+?	Effects: There could be potential positive effects on economic growth from new business opportunities in waste Mitigation / Enhancement: None			
19. To offer everybody the opportunity for rewarding and	Will it reduce short and long-term local unemployment? Will it provide job opportunities for those most in need of employment?	+?	Effects: Refer to Objective 18. Mitigation / Enhancement: None			

Obj	jective	Criteria	Score	Comments
	satisfying employment	Will it help to reduce long hours worked? Will it help to improve earnings?		
20.	To reduce disparities in economic performance and promote regeneration	Will it promote regeneration; reducing disparity with surrounding areas?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
21.	To encourage and accommodate both indigenous and inward investment	Will it encourage indigenous business? Will it encourage inward investment? Will it make land and property available for business development?	+?	Effects: See objective 18. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
22.	To encourage efficient patterns of movement in support of economic growth	Will it reduce commuting? Will it improve accessibility to work by public transport; walking and cycling? Will it reduce journey times between key employment areas and key transport interchanges?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None

Effects:

A positive policy from a sustainability perspective, with limited negative effects predicted. There are likely to be direct positive effects related to reducing the consumption of materials and resources, facilitating recycling and reducing waste generation. Waste should be seen as a resource with disposal being considered only as the last option, and waste management facilities will be needed to ensure that waste is disposed of as near as possible to its place of production. Whilst positive from a resource utilisation perspective, generating energy from waste could have local negative effects on, for example, visual, light, smell, air-borne or noise pollution.

Mitigation / Enhancement:

The approach proposed in the policy is consistent with national and London waste policy, including the Mayor's waste and energy strategies. More detailed policies will be set out in the proposed Joint Waste Development Plan document – with Ealing, Harrow, Hillingdon, Hounslow and Richmond. The potential impacts of different types of waste management facility and potential sites should be considered in more detail as part of the SA of the DPD.

Localised impacts of waste management facilities, particularly waste-to-energy plants, would need to be assessed in more detail on a case by case basis to ensure local problems with visual, light, smell, air-borne or noise pollution are avoided/mitigated. Depending on the scale of facility, EIA may be required at the site level.

Meeting Housing Needs

CP H1: Housing Provision

The Plan seeks to increase the supply of housing to meet identified Borough needs by :

- a) Enabling the sustainable provision of an additional minimum of 9,146 self contained, and 1,000 non self contained, homes through new build, conversion, estate regeneration and change of use schemes on brownfield (previously developed land) sites between 2007 and 2017, in accordance with the London Plan Proposed Alterations (as informed by the London Housing Capacity Study 2004).
- b) Preventing any net loss of housing unless it is required to meet a regeneration objective or the provision of an essential community facility.

Attaining these additional housing targets will be dependent on the timely provision of any environmental, physical and social infrastructural enhancement required to prevent unacceptable overstress on existing provision and amenities. Developers will be expected to make a contribution of an appropriate scale to the provision of required environmental, physical and social infrastructure.

The Council will regularly monitor the provision of new housing consents and completions in the Brent Annual Monitoring Report

CP H2: Sustainable Housing Development

The Plan seeks to ensure to ensure that all new housing is located, designed and constructed to lifetime home standards so as to :

- a) Provide the number and types of homes most appropriate to the site's location and character, in accordance with the London Plan Density Matrix, in order to make the most efficient use of the site
- b) Complement and / or enhance the local environment / townscape. Particular consideration will be given to the suitability of the locality to satisfactorily accommodate high residential buildings
- c) Promote travel efficiency so as to reduce the length of journeys between home, work, educational, shopping and leisure opportunities
- d) Minimise the use of non renewable resources and generation of waste
- e) Maximise energy and water conservation
- f) Provide a liveable safe and attractive environment for both new and existing occupiers by 'designing out crime', providing a reasonable level of amenities and employing high quality materials and landscaping

CP H3: A Balanced Housing Stock

The Plan seeks to maintain and provide a balanced housing stock by protecting existing accommodation that meets known needs and ensuring that new housing appropriately contributes towards the wide range of Borough household needs including:

- a) An appropriate range and mix of self contained accommodation types and sizes, including family sized accommodation (capable of providing three or more bedrooms)
- b) Housing designed and constructed to meet 'lifetime homes standards'; 10% of ground floor units and those with lift access should be designed and constructed to wheelchair accessible/adaptable standards.
- c) Non-self contained accommodation to meet identified needs
- d) Care and support accommodation for those unable to live independently

CP H4: Affordable Housing Provision

The Plan seeks to increase the Borough's stock of affordable housing by:

- a) Protecting existing affordable housing unless it is required to meet a regeneration objective or provide an essential community facility
- b) Ensuring that new housing in suitable schemes on sites with a capacity of fifteen or more dwellings makes the maximum reasonable on-site contribution towards the Borough's target of 50% affordable new housing provision.

Note: These policies are appraised together as they represent different elements in the achievement of the overarching policy goal of meeting housing needs in the borough. Each policy is 'scored' individually, but comments cover all the policies to provide a cross-policy analysis.

Policy H1 has a closely linked to policy CP SS2.

Obj	ective	Criteria		Sc	ore		Comments								
			H1	H2	Н3	H4									
Soc															
1.	To reduce	Will it reduce poverty and social	+	+	+/	+/	Effects:								
	poverty and social exclusion	exclusion in those areas most affected? Will it improve affordability of	_		++	++	The effects of the policies are positive against this objective. No significant negative effects are predicted.								
		essential services?					Providing a mix of good quality, appropriat housing, with sufficient affordable units is likely to tackle some of the Borough's key exclusion and deprivation issues. However the provision of new housing alone will not be sufficient, and broader regeneration will be required to address all issues of povert and social exclusion. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS6, SS7, SS8, SS10 and CF1) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.								
2.	To improve the	Will it improve access to high	+	+	0	+	Effects:								
	health of the population	quality health facilities? Will it encourage healthy lifestyles and provide opportunities for sport	-				Generally the effects of the policies are positive against this objective. No significant negative effects are predicted.								
		and recreation?					Policies H1, H2 and H4 and supporting te								
		Will it reduce health inequalities? Will it reduce death rates?					refer to need to provide community facilitie and amenities along with any new housing therefore access to health facilities is likel to improve.								
							Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1.								
3.	To improve the education and skills of the	Will it improve qualifications and skills of the population? Will it improve access to high	0	0	0	0	Effects: No significant effects are predicted. However, policy H2 does aim to improve								
	population	quality educational facilities? Will it help fill key skill gaps?													travel efficiency, including to educational facilities. Mitigation / Enhancement:
							See Objective 1.								
1.	To provide everybody with	Will it increase access to good quality and affordable housing?	++	+	++	++	Effects: Generally very positive, as the housing								
	the opportunity	Will it encourage mixed use and					policies seek to work towards meeting the								
	to live in a decent home	range of housing tenure? Will it reduce the number of unfit	_				Borough's housing needs, in terms of affordability, tenure, size etc. No signification								
	docont nome	homes?					negative effects are predicted.								
		Will it reduce homelessness?					Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1. The policy has already								
							been amended to change the threshold from 15 or more dwellings to 10 or more dwellings which is supported. The revision								
							to the London Plan provides the option, where justifiable, to include a lower threshold which should be considered through the Preferred Option consultation								
5.	To provide everybody with good quality surroundings	Will it improve the satisfaction of people with their neighbourhoods as places to live; encouraging 'ownership'?	+	++	+	+	Effects: All the housing policies are predicted to have positive effects as the main aim of policies is to enhance the provision and								

	Affordable Housing Provision		C-			0
Objective	Criteria Will it improve residential amenity and sense of place? Will it reduce actual noise levels? Will it reduce noise concerns?		Sc	ore		quality of the housing stock, and associated local environments, townscape and public realm. No significant negative effects are predicted. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS3, SS7, SS9, ENV2, OS1 and OS2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy. Higher densities can lead to localised effects on noise pollution, nuisance etc and these should be dealt with in more detail in the development control policies.
To reduce crime and anti-social activity	crime? Will it reduce the fear of crime?	0	+	0	0	Effects: Generally, some minor positive effects are likely from the housing policies on reducing crime etc. Policy H2 explicitly refers to incorporate designing out crime within housing developments. The benefits could spread to areas of regeneration more widely rather than just the new homes themselves. Benefits to deprivation and social exclusion should also have a positive effect on crime and anti-social behaviour. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 5 and overall mitigation / enhancement comment, below.
7. To encourage a sense of local community; identity and welfare	Will it encourage engagement in community activities? Will it foster a sense of pride in area? Will it increase the ability of people to influence decisions? Will it improve ethnic relations? Will it encourage communications between different communities in order to improve understanding of different needs and concerns? Will it encourage people to respect and value their contribution to society?	0	+	+	0	Effects: Positive effects predicted in the case of policies H2 and H3. Where the physical quality of areas and their environments improve, this should have a knock on effect on the sense of community. Also refer to Objective 5. Mitigation / Enhancement: See objective 5 – Core Strategy policies UD1 and UD2 will be particularly relevant. Policy H2 / H3 could refer to the need to engage local communities in the provision of housing and associated amenities / facilities. The masterplanning approach adopted in South Kilburn may offer a good example – where example units were build for trial by local residents and comments / feedback and suggestions considered in the final selection of design / layouts.
8. To improve accessibility to key services especially for those most in need	Will it improve accessibility to key local services? Will it improve the level of investment in key community services? Will it make access more affordable? Will it make access easier for those without access to a car?	+?	+	+	+	Effects: Generally the effects of the policies are positive against this objective. No significant negative effects are predicted. Policies H1, H2 and H4 and supporting text refer to need to provide community facilities and amenities along with any new housing. Uncertainty associated with affordability of facilities. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1.
Environmental						
9. To reduce the effect of traffic on the environment	Will it reduce traffic volumes? Will it increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	-	+	0	0	Effects: Provision of housing on the scale proposed by H1 will result in an increase in

Objective	Affordable Housing Provision Criteria		Sc	ore		Comments
	Will it encourage walking or cycling?					population, resource use, traffic and associated negative environmental impacts vis-à-vis the current baseline regardless of the design requirements and measures to minimise resource use.
						Policy H2 does explicitly refer to need to promote travel efficiency and reduce the length of journeys between home, work, educational, shopping and leisure opportunities. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SS9, SD1, SD2, ENV1, ENV2, and TRN2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
10. To improve water quality;	Will it improve the quality of inland water?	-	+	0	0	Effects:
conserve water resources and provide for sustainable sources of wate supply	Will it reduce water consumption?					Refer to Objective EN1. Policy H2 is predicted to have a positive effect as seeks to maximise water conservation. Larger schemes are expected to incorporate sustainable design and construction measures, including use of grey water and sustainable urban drainage (SUDS). Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SS9, SD1, SD2, ENV1 and ENV2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
11. To improve air quality	Will it improve air quality? Will it help achieve the objectives of	-	+	0	0	Effects: See Objective 9. Travel efficiency and
. ,	the Air Quality Management Plan? Will it reduce emissions of key pollutants?	_				maximising energy efficiency, required by Policy H2, which will partly address the effects on emissions of increased population / housing in the Borough. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 9.
To conserve and enhance biodiversity	Will it conserve and enhance habitats of borough or local importance habitats and create habitats in areas of deficiency? Will it conserve and enhance species diversity; and in particular avoid harm to protected species? Will it maintain and enhance sites designated for their nature conservation interest? Will it encourage protection of and increase number of trees?	-/+	+	0	0	Effects: The level of housing required (policy H1) could pose a threat to biodiversity, howeve the focus on previously used land (policy H2) should minimise this risk (although the value of these sites will need to be assessed as some may be of nature conservation value). Housing developmen should also provide an opportunity to creat habitat through landscaping, planting schemes etc. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 5. Consideration will need to be given to the conservation value of previously development land – this should be reflected in forthcoming development control policies.
13. To maintain and enhance the quality of landscapes and townscapes	ecological quality and character of open spaces?	+	++	+	0	Effects: The level of housing required (policy H1) could pose a threat to biodiversity, howeve the focus on previously used land (policy H2) should minimise this risk (although the value of these sites will need to be assessed as some may be of nature conservation value). Housing developmen should also provide an opportunity to creat

	Stock / CP H4: Affordable Housing Provision					Comments
Objective	Criteria Will it decrease litter in urban areas and open spaces?		Sc	ore		comments schemes etc. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 5. Consideration will need to given to the suitability of tall residential buildings and high density development – the forthcoming development control polices, and guidance within SPD, Development Frameworks etc, should provide more detail on the design principles and conditions to be placed on this type of development.
14. To conserve and where appropriate enhance the historic environment and cultural assets	Will it protect and enhance Conservation Areas and other sites; features and areas of historical and cultural value? Will it protect listed buildings? Will it help preserve, enhance and record archaeological features and their settings?	+?	+?	0	0	Effects: Within the policies housing developments are expected to complement the local environment / townscape, however no mention is made of historic environment or listed buildings. Therefore the effects are uncertain. Mitigation / Enhancement: See objective 5.
15. To reduce contributions to climate change and reduce vulnerability to climate change	Will it reduce emissions of greenhouse gases by reducing energy consumption? Will it lead to an increased proportion of energy needs being met from renewable sources? Will it reduce emissions of ozone depleting substances? Will it minimise the risk of flooding from rivers and watercourses to people and property? Will it reduce the risk of damage to property from storm events?	-/+	+	0	0	Effects: See Objective 9. New homes are to be designed to a high standard, minimise energy efficiency etc and therefore reduce the potential negative effects of additional homes. Mitigation / Enhancement: See objective 9.
16. To minimise the production of waste and use of non-renewable materials	Will it lead to reduced consumption of materials and resources? Will it reduce household waste? Will it increase waste recovery and recycling? Will it reduce hazardous waste? Will it reduce waste in the construction industry?	-	+	0	0	Effects: See Objective 9. The level of housing proposed (policy H1) will consume resources and generate waste, although policy H2 seeks to ensure these negative effects are minimised. Mitigation / Enhancement: See objective 9.
17. To conserve and enhance land quality and soil resources	Will it minimise development on greenfield sites? Will it ensure that where possible; new development occurs on derelict; vacant and underused previously developed land and buildings? Will it ensure land is remediated as appropriate? Will it minimise the loss of soils to development? Will it maintain and enhance soil quality? Will it reduce the risk of subsidence?	++	+	0	0	Effects: Policy H1 emphasises the re-use of previously developed land and protection to greenfield sites and therefore will have a positive effect on efficient use of land, remediation etc. Mitigation / Enhancement: See objective 10.
Economic 18. To encourage sustainable economic growth	Will it encourage new business start-ups and opportunities for local people? Will it improve business development and enhance productivity? Will it improve the resilience of business and the local economy? Will it promote growth in key sectors?	+	+	+	+	Effects: Generally the effects of the policies are positive against this objective. No significant negative effects are predicted. The positive effects are likely to be indirect. Increased population and larger workforce, improved public realm and a better mix of housing are all likely in the long term to have positive knock-on effects for the local

Objective	Affordable Housing Provision Criteria		Sc	ore		Comments
	Will it promote growth in key clusters? Will it enhance the image of the area as a business location?					economy. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
To offer everybody the opportunity for rewarding and satisfying employment	Will it reduce short and long-term local unemployment? Will it provide job opportunities for those most in need of employment? Will it help to reduce long hours worked? Will it help to improve earnings?	+/-	0	0	0	Effects: See Objective 19. Policy H1 could have both positive and negative effects as there is a risk that new housing may attract new residents from outside the Borough who wil compete with the existing residents in the local job market and limited positive effect will accrue to existing residents. This may be particularly the case for those currently in the most deprived areas. No significant negative effects are predicted for the other policies. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.
20. To reduce disparities in economic performance and promote regeneration	Will it promote regeneration; reducing disparity with surrounding areas?	++	+	++	++	Effects: Regeneration is one of the main aims of the policies and all the policies are predicted to have a positive effect, mainly of major significance. No significant negative effects are predicted. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.
21. To encourage and accommodate both indigenous and inward investment	Will it encourage indigenous business? Will it encourage inward investment? Will it make land and property available for business development?	+	+	+	+	Effects: Development of housing on the scale proposed will require inward investment. However minor positive effects given for all policies for reason given under Objective 18 above and because of potential conflicts with the demand for land for business development Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.
22. To encourage efficient patterns of movement in support of economic growth	Will it reduce commuting? Will it improve accessibility to work by public transport; walking and cycling? Will it reduce journey times between key employment areas and key transport interchanges?	+/-	+	+	0	Effects: Increased population and housing provision (policy H1) in the Borough may increase the level of commuting to jobs elsewhere — especially where the population increase is not matched by a similar rise in the number of suitable jobs. However, policies H2 and H3 seek to provide an appropriate mix of accommodation, and uses, and H2 specifically emphasises travel efficiency and the need to reduce journey length, including travel to work, and are therefore predicted to have positive effects. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.

Effects:

This chapter generally performs very well against the sustainability objectives and the effects are likely to be mostly positive, with a limited number of negative effects predicted. The main negative impacts relate to the potential environmental impacts associated with the construction and occupation of the new housing development on the scale proposed in the Borough (as reflected also in appraisal of Policy SS2). It is recognised that policy H2 (and others elsewhere in Core Strategy – notably the UD and SD policies) explicitly seek to address the impact of increased development in the Borough, however it is likely that some net negative impacts will be inevitable hence the positive and negative effects predicted or policy H1 in particular.

Mitigation / Enhancement:

H1: Housing Provision

CP H1: Housing Provision / CP H2: Sustainable Housing Development / CP H3: A Balanced Housing Stock / CP H4: Affordable Housing Provision

Objective Criteria Score Comments

No significant mitigation / enhancement identified. Note recommendations under SS2 within the Spatial Strategy section above.

The implementation of other Core Strategy policies and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy and mitigate some of the potential negative effects. Policy SS10 will be important in terms of implementation of developer contributions, along with the SPD on Planning Obligations.

H2: Sustainable Housing Provision

The implementation of other Core Strategy policies and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy. In particular within the Core Strategy, this policy will be complemented the requirements in terms of infrastructure, sustainable design and construction, climatic change mitigation and adaptation environmental protection etc, including the policies in the Spatial Strategy (i.e. SS1, SS6, SS7, SS8, SS9 and SS10) and all the policies in the Promoting a Quality Environment chapter.

The approach outlined in the supporting text (paragraph 7.0.13) is welcomed. Strong implementation of the principles set out throughout the Core Strategy and in development control policies (particularly the environment policies) will be required to realise the ambition set out in this paragraph.

The potential negative impacts of high density development and high residential buildings will need to consider in greater detail in the forthcoming development control policies and subsequent guidance.

As elsewhere in the Draft Core Strategy, this policy focuses on the effects of new development and to significantly improve the overall performance of the Borough's housing stock, in terms of energy efficiency and water conservation for example, retrofitting of measures to existing properties will be required too. Although this is mainly outside the scope of the DPD, it is important to put the positive effects of the policies in this context and highlight the need for other mechanisms to address this wider issue.

H3: A Balanced Housing Stock

No significant mitigation / enhancement identified.

H4: Affordable Housing Provision

The earlier amendment of the policy to include a threshold capacity of 10 or more dwellings for the provision of affordable housing contributions (rather than 15) is welcomed. It is noted that the latest alteration to the London Plan (September 2006) does allow for boroughs to set a lower threshold than 10 where justifiable, which could be considered in the light of responses to the Preferred Options and the evolution of the London Plan and adjacent Boroughs' policies.

Connecting Places

CP TRN1: Prioritising Investment

Investment in transport infrastructure will be prioritised so that it meets the needs of the growth and regeneration areas identified above. Contributions will be sought from development to promote public transport, walking and cycling.

CP TRN2: Reducing the Need to Travel

A pattern of development that reduces the need to travel, especially by car, will be achieved by:

- (a) Locating major trip generating activity in areas most accessible to public transport, in particular at the main transport interchanges /town centres;
- (b) Improving public transport, walking and cycling infrastructure;
- (c) Encouraging developments with a mix of uses in locations where public transport access is good, particularly town centres;
- (d) Increasing residential densities, particularly in, or close to, town centres;

CP TRN3: Parking and Traffic Restraint

Off-street parking standards, will set maximum levels of off-street parking that can be provided in new developments, with least parking provided in areas of good public transport accessibility.

CP TRN4: Transport Links in London

The implementation of the London Bus Priority Network and the London Cycle Network will be a priority, including requiring provision as part of the development of appropriate sites. Bus and cycle facilities will be implemented only where the interests of all road users are safeguarded.

Note: These policies are appraised together as their implementation is part of a coherent policy approach to transport in the context of the Core Strategy.

Objective		Criteria		Sc	ore		Comments
			TRN1	TRN2	TRN3	TRN4	
So	cial						
1.	To reduce poverty and social exclusion	Will it reduce poverty and social exclusion in those areas most affected? Will it improve affordability of essential services?	+	+	0	+	Effects: Generally the effects of the policies are positive against this objective. No significant negative effects are predicted. Improving transport facilities for those without access to a car, and making access safer, easier and quicker to jobs and amenities for those using public transport, walking and cycling is likely to have a redistributive effect on equality of access in the Borough. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
2.	To improve the health of the population	Will it improve access to high quality health facilities? Will it encourage healthy lifestyles and provide opportunities for sport	+	+	+	+	Effects: Generally the effects of the policies are positive against this objective. No
		and recreation? Will it reduce health inequalities?					significant negative effects are predicted. See Objective 1. Promoting walking and

	jective	CP TRN4: Transport Links in Criteria			ore		Comments
OD.	jective	Officia	TRN1	TRN2	TRN3	TRN4	Comments
		Will it reduce death rates?					cycling (all policies) are likely to have beneficial health effects from encouraging more active lifestyles. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1.
3.	To improve the education and skills of the population	Will it improve qualifications and skills of the population? Will it improve access to high quality educational facilities? Will it help fill key skill gaps?	0	0	0	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
4.	To provide everybody with the opportunity to live in a decent home	Will it increase access to good quality and affordable housing? Will it encourage mixed use and range of housing tenure? Will it reduce the number of unfit homes? Will it reduce homelessness?	0	0	0	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
5.	To provide everybody with good quality surroundings	Will it improve the satisfaction of people with their neighbourhoods as places to live; encouraging 'ownership'? Will it improve residential amenity and sense of place? Will it reduce actual noise levels? Will it reduce noise concerns?	+	+	+	0	Effects: Generally the effects of the policies are positive against this objective. No significant negative effects are predicted. Car traffic has a significant negative effect on communities, making walking unsafe and unpleasant, causing noise and air pollution and reducing visual amenity. Reducing these impacts can therefore have a positive impact on a local community and improve their satisfaction and ownership in the local area. Mitigation / Enhancement: See objective 1.
6.	To reduce crime and anti-social activity	Will it reduce actual levels of crime? Will it reduce the fear of crime?	+?	+?	+?	0	Effects: There is uncertainty regarding the significance of any positive effects, but increased pedestrian traffic can have a benefit on crime prevention through community awareness and passive surveillance. Therefore there could be a positive effect on crime and fear of crime. Mitigation / Enhancement: See objective 1.
7.	To encourage a sense of local community; identity and welfare	Will it encourage engagement in community activities? Will it foster a sense of pride in area? Will it increase the ability of people to influence decisions? Will it improve ethnic relations? Will it encourage communications between different communities in order to improve understanding of different needs and concerns? Will it encourage people to respect and value their contribution to society?	+	+	+	0	Effects: Generally the effects of the policies are positive against this objective. No significant negative effects are predicted. Refer to Objective 5. Mitigation / Enhancement: See objective 1.
8.	To improve accessibility to key services especially for those most in need	Will it improve accessibility to key local services? Will it improve the level of investment in key community services? Will it make access more affordable? Will it make access easier for those without access to a car?	+	+	+	+	Effects: Generally the effects of the policies are positive against this objective. No significant negative effects are predicted. Improved provision of public transport, walking and cycling facilities is likely to enhance access to key services, and improve affordability for those without access to a car. Mitigation / Enhancement: See objective 1.

Objective	t / CP TRN4: Transport Links in Criteria			ore		Comments
Objective	Ontena	TRN1	TRN2	TRN3	TRN4	Comments
Environmental						
9. To reduce the effect of traffic on the environment	Will it reduce traffic volumes? Will it increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car? Will it encourage walking or cycling?	++	++	++	++	Effects: These policies aim to help reduce the effect of traffic on the environment, encourage walking and cycling and increase the proportions of journeys using modes other than the car. Therefore these policies are predicted to have significant positive effects under this objective. Investing in infrastructure and links, that will have wider benefits beyond just meeting the demands of the additional growth proposed for the Borough, will make an overall positive contribution to improve transport and accessibility in the Borough. However, other aspects of the policies will just focus on reducing the overall impact the new development by reducing the net additional traffic it generates and despite the measures to reduce the impact of growth, the trend of increasing traffic is likely to continue. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy
10. To improve water quality; conserve water resources and provide for sustainable sources of wate supply		0	0	-?	0	policies (e.g. SS1, SS3, SS7, ENV1 and ENV2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy. Effects: No significant effects are predicted apart from policy TRN3, which could have an indirect negative impact on the water environment by inadvertently encouraging householders to create off-street parking or front gardens (due to parking constraint elsewhere) thereby increasing surface water run-off and reducing infiltration and groundwater recharge and exacerbating flooding. Localised protection of water quality will be required as part of developing any transpor infrastructure. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SS9, SD1, SD2, ENV1, ENV2 and H2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
11. To improve air quality	Will it improve air quality? Will it help achieve the objectives of the Air Quality Management Plan? Will it reduce emissions of key pollutants?	+	+	+	+	Effects: Reduced traffic volumes, and in particular modal shift from car to public transport, walking and cycling will lead to reduced air pollution from transport. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 9. For full benefits of public transport over car transport to be realised it is important to encourage buses to run as near to capacity as possible – thus percapita emissions and road-space usage are minimised.
12. To conserve and enhance biodiversity	Will it conserve and enhance habitats of borough or local importance habitats and create habitats in areas of deficiency?	+?	+?	+?	+?	Effects: Potential long term positive effect on habitats and species if modal shift away

		CP TRN4: Transport Links in	Lond				
Obje	ective	Criteria			ore		Comments
		Will it conserve and enhance species diversity; and in particular avoid harm to protected species? Will it maintain and enhance sites designated for their nature conservation interest? Will it encourage protection of and increase number of trees?	TRN1	TRN2	TRN3	TRN4	from car transport and an overall reduction in traffic volumes are realised and therefore air quality improved. Infrastructure development (policy TRN1) could result in pressure for land take and therefore possible negative effects on biodiversity. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SS9, SD1, SD2, ENV1, ENV2, OS1 and OS2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
	To maintain and enhance the quality of landscapes and townscapes	Will it improve the landscape and ecological quality and character of open spaces? Will it enhance the quality of priority areas for townscape and public realm enhancements? Will it maintain and strengthen local distinctiveness and sense of place? Will it minimise visual intrusion and protect views? Will it decrease litter in urban areas and open spaces?	+	+	+	+	Effects: See Objectives 5 and 12 Mitigation / Enhancement: See objective 12.
	To conserve and where appropriate enhance the historic environment and cultural assets	Will it protect and enhance Conservation Areas and other sites; features and areas of historical and cultural value? Will it protect listed buildings? Will it help preserve, enhance and record archaeological features and their settings?	+?	+?	+?	+?	Effects: There could be a potentially positive effect of these policies on historic buildings etc if traffic volumes and therefore air pollution were reduced. However, the significance is considered uncertain. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 12.
	To reduce contributions to climate change and reduce vulnerability to climate change	Will it reduce emissions of greenhouse gases by reducing energy consumption? Will it lead to an increased proportion of energy needs being met from renewable sources? Will it reduce emissions of ozone depleting substances? Will it minimise the risk of flooding from rivers and watercourses to people and property? Will it reduce the risk of damage to property from storm events?	+	+	+	+	Effects: Reducing traffic volumes, encouraging more efficient means of transport and encouraging development in locations where accessibility to public transport and facilities is good are all likely to reduce energy use and greenhouse gas emissions. However, due to the likely effects of these policies in the context of total emissions in the Borough they have been scored to be of minor rather than major significance. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 9.
	To minimise the production of waste and use of non-renewable materials	Will it lead to reduced consumption of materials and resources? Will it reduce household waste? Will it increase waste recovery and recycling? Will it reduce hazardous waste? Will it reduce waste in the construction industry?	+?	+?	+?	+?	Effects: Although reducing vehicle traffic would have some positive effects on resource use and waste generation, the significance of these effects is uncertain and has not been assessed as sufficiently significant to score as a certain positive effect. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 10.
	To conserve and enhance land quality and soil resources	Will it minimise development on greenfield sites? Will it ensure that where possible; new development occurs on derelict; vacant and underused previously developed land and buildings? Will it ensure land is remediated as appropriate? Will it minimise the loss of soils to development?	0	0	0	0	Effects: No significant effects are predicted. Although infrastructure development (policy TRN1) could result in pressure for land take and therefore possible negative effects on land, but this effect is likely to be of minimal significance. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 10 – consider effects of infrastructure proposals within the Site Specific Allocations, where included, and /

	ective	CP TRN4: Transport Links in Criteria			ore		Comments
			TRN1	TRN2	TRN3	TRN4	
		Will it maintain and enhance soil					or case by case.
		quality? Will it reduce the risk of					
		subsidence?					
co	nomic	Substitution:					
	To encourage	Will it encourage new business	+	+	+	+	Effects:
	sustainable	start-ups and opportunities for local	•		•	•	All the policies are likely to have an indire
	economic	people?					positive effect as an efficient, equitable
	growth	Will it improve business					transport system is important to the long
		development and enhance productivity?					term viability of the local economy. No significant negative effects are predicted
		Will it improve the resilience of	_				although some businesses may perceive
		business and the local economy?					parking restraint (policy TRN3) as having
		Will it promote growth in key					negative effect on business developmen
		sectors?					Mitigation / Enhancement:
		Will it promote growth in key					The implementation of other Core Strate policies (e.g. SS1, SS3, SS4, SS5, SS7,
		clusters? Will it enhance the image of the	_				H1, BIW1-3 and TC1-5) and the
		area as a business location?					forthcoming development control policies
		area as a susmess recation:					will support / enhance this policy.
	To offer	Will it reduce short and long-term	+	+	+	+	Effects:
	everybody the opportunity for	local unemployment? Will it provide job opportunities for					See Objective 18 – though the protection and provision of employment is likely to l
	rewarding and	those most in need of employment?					most strongly linked to TRN1 and TRN2.
	satisfying	Will it help to reduce long hours					Mitigation / Enhancement:
	employment	worked?					See Objective 18.
		Will it help to improve earnings?					
	To reduce	Will it promote regeneration;	+	+	+	+	Effects:
	disparities in economic	arities in reducing disparity with surrounding				The policies, if implemented fully, will creat a stronger local economy with reliable and	
	performance	aleas!					efficient transport and the location of key
	and promote						economic and social trip generating
	regeneration						activities in accessible locations. These
							factors are likely to play an important role
							promoting regeneration. Mitigation / Enhancement:
							See Objective 18.
1.	To encourage	Will it encourage indigenous	+	+	+/-	+	Effects:
	and	business?					See objectives 18 and 20.
	accommodate	Will it encourage inward					Mitigation / Enhancement:
	both indigenous and inward	investment? Will it make land and property	_				See Objective 18.
	investment	available for business					
		development?					
2.	To encourage	Will it reduce commuting?	++	++	++	++	Effects:
	efficient patterns	Will it improve accessibility to work				/-	Policies TRN1- TRN3 have the key aim
	of movement in	by public transport; walking and					providing better public transport, walking
	support of economic	cycling? Will it reduce journey times					and cycling infrastructure. TRN2 places
	growth	between key employment areas					strong emphasis on locating trip generat activities in those areas most accessible
		and key transport interchanges?					These policies are therefore predicted to
							have a major positive effect on encourage
							efficient movement.
							Improved connectively could have the
							negative effect of facilitating additional
							commuting outside the Borough. Mitigation / Enhancement:
							i wittuation / Ennancement:

Effects:

This chapter generally performs well against the sustainability objectives and the effects are likely to be mostly positive, with a very limited number of negative effects predicted. Many of the positive effects relate to reducing dependence on the private car by reducing the need to travel and by promoting walking, cycling and public transport as viable alternative modes.

CP TRN1: Prioritising Investment / CP TRN2: Reducing the Need to Travel / CP TRN3: Parking and Traffic Restraint / CP TRN4: Transport Links in London

 Objective
 Criteria
 Score
 Comments

 TRN1
 TRN2
 TRN3
 TRN4

Note that the policies may achieve an increase in the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car, but given the level of growth proposed total traffic volumes may well increase overall (which has also been the historic trend). The positive effects of the policies should be viewed in this light and the benefits may be more than offset by the increase imposed by additional population and economic activity.

Mitigation / Enhancement:

TRN1: Prioritising Investment

No significant mitigation / enhancement identified. The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS6, SS8 and SS10) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.

TRN2: Reducing the Need to Travel

No significant mitigation / enhancement identified. The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS3, SS5, SS7, SD1 and ENV1) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.

TRN3: Parking and Traffic Restraint

No significant mitigation / enhancement identified. The implementation of other Core Strategy policies and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy. In developing the development control policies, consideration should be given to the Local Implementation Plan (LIP) and what spatial planning policies could do to further support its implementation as well as the issues of paving front gardens for parking.

TRN4: Transport Links in London

Given the existing problems with congestion and the predicted increases in traffic volume in the Borough it is recommended that the last sentence of the policy is deleted – "Bus and cycle facilities will be implemented only where the interests of all road users are safeguarded". Whilst it is acknowledged that the interests of all road users should be considered, the need for a step change in transport towards more sustainable modes should not be restricted by the requirement to 'safeguard' particular interests as wider benefits may dictate that they should be curtailed.

The implementation of other Core Strategy policies and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.

A Strong Local Economy

CP BIW1: Protection of Employment Land and Premises

Industrial Employment Areas (IEAs) are designated for the protection, establishment and expansion of industrial operations characterised by use classes B1c, B2 and B8, or Sui Generis uses that are closely related.

CP BIW2: Principles of Business, Industrial and Warehousing Development

Applications for business, industrial and warehousing development will be required to demonstrate that principles of modern usage will be achieved, in particular:

- the sequential approach (for office development)
- · reducing the need to travel by car and promoting non-road travel to work
- the efficient use of land, including the possibility of intensification
- . the relationship with adjoining sites and uses and the spaces between buildings and parcels of land
- premises that are fit for purpose, entailing high standards of design and build flexible workspace
- maximising energy efficiency and minimising waste generation (see policy CS SD2)
- minimising environmental impact of operations and movement, and detailing appropriate mitigation measures

CP BIW3: The Re-use of Employment Land and Premises

The Council may permit the redevelopment of employment land and premises, except within Industrial Employment Areas where this will be strongly opposed, where proposals:

- Entail a provision of modern workspace that is fit for purpose and may include managed affordable workspace for emerging business,
- Significant environmental improvements and sustainability gains to the environment by virtue of the design
 of workspace and operational standards,
- Meet the Council's wider regeneration objectives.

Note: These policies are appraised together as their implementation together is part of a coherent policy approach to employment land and business development.

	CP BIW1: Protection of Employment Land and Premises / CP BIW2: Principles of Business, Industria and Warehousing Development / CP BIW3: The Re-use of Employment Land and Premises								
	jective	Criteria		Score		Comments			
			BIW1	BIW2	BIW3				
So	cial								
1.	To reduce poverty and social exclusion	Will it reduce poverty and social exclusion in those areas most affected? Will it improve affordability of essential services?	+	+	+	Effects: Generally the effects of these policies are positive against this objective. No significant negative effects are predicted. Protecting and enhancing employment land and providing employment opportunities are predicted to have indirect positive effects on reducing poverty and social exclusion. Supporting text reference to training and skills requirements is welcomed. Mitigation / Enhancement: The ability of those most in need, and those in most deprived areas to take advantage of new opportunities will depend on jobs being suitable and/or appropriate (and affordable) training made available. The implementation of other Core Strategy policies and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.			

CP an	BIW1: Protect	ion of Employment Land and F Development / CP BIW3: The	remis Re-use	es / Cl e of Er	P BIW:	2: Principles of Business, Industrial ment Land and Premises
	jective	Criteria		Score		Comments
			BIW1	BIW2	BIW3	
2.	To improve the health of the population	Will it improve access to high quality health facilities? Will it encourage healthy lifestyles and provide opportunities for sport and recreation? Will it reduce health inequalities? Will it reduce death rates?	0	+?	0	Effects: Most policies are unlikely to have a significant effect on health (although reduced poverty and social exclusion, improved employment opportunities etc will have some indirect positive effects on health). The sequential approach (BIW2) may lead to more people working near to other services and facilities, improving ease of access to health facilities. Also, BIW2 seeks to promote non-road travel to work, which may be beneficial to health from walking and cycling / increased exercise. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
3.	To improve the education and skills of the population	Will it improve qualifications and skills of the population? Will it improve access to high quality educational facilities? Will it help fill key skill gaps?	0	0	0	Effects: See Objective 2. Supporting / introductory text (9.1.14-9.1.20) discuss the importance of skills and education for the local workforce. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 2.
4.	To provide everybody with the opportunity to live in a decent home	Will it increase access to good quality and affordable housing? Will it encourage mixed use and range of housing tenure? Will it reduce the number of unfit homes? Will it reduce homelessness?	-?	0	0	Effects: For most of the policies it is predicted they will have no significant effects. Policy BIW1 is predicted to have a possible negative effect as by protecting employment land uses this may in some cases restrict the availability of land for affordable / other housing development. Mitigation / Enhancement: See objective 2.
5.	To provide everybody with good quality surroundings	Will it improve the satisfaction of people with their neighbourhoods as places to live; encouraging 'ownership'? Will it improve residential amenity and sense of place? Will it reduce actual noise levels? Will it reduce noise concerns?	0	+	+	Effects: Generally the effects of these policies are positive against this objective. Potential positive effects of BIW2-3 as they require environmental and neighbourhood impacts to be considered and BIW2 may allow re-use of employment land where this would provide significant environmental gains. Positive effects where vibrant local economies provide accessible jobs to local people, and lead to enhancement of local centres. Some industrial uses may have negative noise impacts, and distribution (B8) uses may generate freight / lorry traffic which will be a major cause of road noise. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 2.
6.	To reduce crime and anti-social activity	Will it reduce actual levels of crime? Will it reduce the fear of crime?	+?	+?	+?	Effects: Some indirect positive effects predicted, but the significance of the effects uncertain for some policies. Policies BIW1-3 could have positive effect on crime / fear of crime through enhancing the local economy and therefore employment opportunities. Positive effects where employment levels rise, and where appropriate, accessible local economies develop within the borough. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 2.
7.	To encourage a sense of local community;	Will it encourage engagement in community activities? Will it foster a sense of pride in area?	0	0	0	Effects: See Objective 6. Mitigation / Enhancement:

Objective	Criteria	Score			ment Land and Premises Comments
		BIW1	BIW2	BIW3	
identity and	Will it increase the ability of people to				See Objective 2.
welfare	influence decisions?				
	Will it improve ethnic relations?				
	Will it encourage communications				
	between different communities in				
	order to improve understanding of different needs and concerns?				
	Will it encourage people to respect	_			
	and value their contribution to				
	society?				
3. To improve	Will it improve accessibility to key	0	0	0	Effects:
accessibility to	local services?				See Objective 2.
key services	Will it improve the level of investment				Mitigation / Enhancement:
especially for those most in	in key community services?				See Objective 2.
need	Will it make access more affordable? Will it make access easier for those	_			
necu	without access to a car?				
Environmental	without access to a car:				
To reduce the	Will it reduce traffic volumes?			. 2	Effects:
effect of traffic	Will it increase the proportion of	-	+/-	+?	Generally the effects are predicted to be bo
on the	journeys using modes other than the				positive and negative. This is because while
environment	car?				the policies include provisions to reducing
	Will it encourage walking or cycling?				traffic, or maximising access by non-car
					means, they are also likely to attract
					additional trips. The protection of
					employment land and premises (policy BIW
					is predicted to have a negative effect on tra as many are in inaccessible locations for
					public transport.
					Supporting text recognises the potential tra
					impacts of business activity (9.1.25).
					This is reflected in the sequential approach
					and explicit requirement to reduce need to
					travel (BIW2).
					Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy
					policies (e.g. SS1, SS6, SS7, SD1, SD2,
					ENV1, ENV2 and TRN2) and the forthcoming
					development control policies will support /
					enhance this policy.
0. To improve	Will it improve the quality of inland	0/-	0/-	0/+	Effects:
water quality;	water?	?	?	?	Additional business and industrial use, as v
conserve water	Will it reduce water consumption?				could increase water consumption and
resources and provide for					pollution. BIW3 refers to significant environmental
sustainable					improvements, in case of reuse of
sources of water					employment land, however no explicit
supply					reference is made in policies to water
,					consumption and/or quality.
					Mitigation / Enhancement:
					The implementation of other Core Strategy
					policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SS9, SD1, SD2,
					ENV1 and ENV2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support /
					enhance this policy.
1. To improve air	Will it improve air quality?	0/-	+	0/+	Effects:
quality	Will it help achieve the objectives of	0/-	-	U/+	
1	the Air Quality Management Plan?				Due to nature of businesses in the Borough
	Will it reduce emissions of key				the major pressure on air quality is likely to from transport and trip generation. BIW2
	pollutants?				seeks explicitly to reduce the need to travel
					by car and minimising the environmental
					impact of operations and movement.
					impact of operations and movement. Mitigation / Enhancement:

CP	BIW1: Protect	tion of Employment Land and F g Development / CP BIW3: The	remis Re-us	es / Cl e of Er	P BIW:	2: Principles of Business, Industrial ment Land and Premises
	ective	Criteria	l uu	Score	прісу	Comments
			BIW1	BIW2	BIW3	
12.	To conserve and enhance biodiversity	Will it conserve and enhance habitats of borough or local importance habitats and create habitats in areas of deficiency? Will it conserve and enhance species diversity; and in particular avoid harm to protected species? Will it maintain and enhance sites designated for their nature conservation interest? Will it encourage protection of and	0	0	0	Effects: No significant effects are predicted. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
40		increase number of trees?				
13.	To maintain and enhance the quality of landscapes and townscapes	Will it improve the landscape and ecological quality and character of open spaces? Will it enhance the quality of priority areas for townscape and public realm enhancements? Will it maintain and strengthen local distinctiveness and sense of place? Will it minimise visual intrusion and protect views? Will it decrease litter in urban areas and open spaces?	0	+	+	Effects: See Objective 5. Positive effects possible from business and industrial development are predicted to improve townscape / public realm quality at specific locations. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 10.
14.	To conserve and where appropriate enhance the historic environment and cultural assets	Will it protect and enhance Conservation Areas and other sites; features and areas of historical and cultural value? Will it protect listed buildings? Will it help preserve, enhance and record archaeological features and their settings?	0	0	0	Effects: No significant effects are predicted. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
15.	To reduce contributions to climate change and reduce vulnerability to climate change	Will it reduce emissions of greenhouse gases by reducing energy consumption? Will it lead to an increased proportion of energy needs being met from renewable sources? Will it reduce emissions of ozone depleting substances? Will it minimise the risk of flooding from rivers and watercourses to people and property? Will it reduce the risk of damage to property from storm events?	-	+?	+?	Effects: See Objective 9. Increased industrial and business activity will increase energy use. BIW2 and BIW3 explicitly refer to minimising environmental impacts of employment land / business uses. Policy BIW1 is predicted to have a negative effect as increased industrial and business activity will increase energy use. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 9.
	To minimise the production of waste and use of non-renewable materials	Will it lead to reduced consumption of materials and resources? Will it reduce household waste? Will it increase waste recovery and recycling? Will it reduce hazardous waste? Will it reduce waste in the construction industry?	-	+?	+?	Effects: Increased industrial and business activity (Policy BIW1) likely to also generate waste and increase resource use. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 10.
17.	To conserve and enhance land quality and soil resources	Will it minimise development on greenfield sites? Will it ensure that where possible; new development occurs on derelict; vacant and underused previously developed land and buildings? Will it ensure land is remediated as appropriate? Will it minimise the loss of soils to development? Will it maintain and enhance soil quality? Will it reduce the risk of subsidence?	+	+	+	Effects: Positive effects predicted. Protecting existing employment land is likely to ease pressure on greenfield sites. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.

Obj	ective	Criteria		Score		Comments
			BIW1	BIW2	BIW3	
Eco	nomic					
18.	To encourage sustainable economic growth	Will it encourage new business start- ups and opportunities for local people? Will it improve business development and enhance productivity? Will it improve the resilience of business and the local economy? Will it promote growth in key sectors? Will it promote growth in key clusters? Will it enhance the image of the area as a business location?	++	++	++	Effects: Main aim of suite of policies is to promote economic growth. Major positive effects predicted all policies. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS4) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
19.	To offer everybody the opportunity for rewarding and satisfying employment	Will it reduce short and long-term local unemployment? Will it provide job opportunities for those most in need of employment? Will it help to reduce long hours worked? Will it help to improve earnings?	++	+	+	Effects: Positive effects expected for all policies. The ability of those most in need, and those in most deprived areas to take advantage of new opportunities will depend on jobs being suitable and/or appropriate training made available. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.
20.	To reduce disparities in economic performance and promote regeneration	Will it promote regeneration; reducing disparity with surrounding areas?	+	+	++	Effects: Regeneration and disparities are a complex issue. Structured protection and support for employment land uses and business development can play and important role in this, and reference to this is welcomed BIW3 explicitly refers to Council's regeneration objectives and supporting text explicitly focuses on regeneration of employment areas. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.
21.	To encourage and accommodate both indigenous and inward investment	Will it encourage indigenous business? Will it encourage inward investment? Will it make land and property available for business development?	++	+	+	Effects: See objective 18. One of aims of these policies is to encourage investment in the Borough, however to realise this major effect it will need to support indigenous businesses Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.
22.	To encourage efficient patterns of movement in support of economic growth	Will it reduce commuting? Will it improve accessibility to work by public transport; walking and cycling? Will it reduce journey times between key employment areas and key transport interchanges?	+/-	++	+	Effects: Generally the policies are predicted to have positive effects. However some may have positive and negative effects (policy BIW1) at these policies may encourage increased trip generation / commuting in spite of efforts to reduce travel need and develop in accessible locations. BIW2 actively seeks to reduce need to travel and encourage non-car modes Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.

Effects

The overall effects of the Strong Local Economy chapter are perhaps more mixed than other sections of the Draft Core Strategy. This reflects the emphasis on protection and expansion of employment and business opportunities and the development of town centres, including a regional centre at Wembley. While such developments are likely to have beneficial economic effects and create employment they will also potentially have negative environmental impacts, as well as effects on resource use, energy use and waste generation. In the case of certain employment uses, and the development of a regional retail centre there could also be significant traffic implications.

These impacts are reflected in supporting and policy text within the chapter which seeks to ensure that development is accessible by a range of transport modes, and located in proximity to population centres. However in some cases (such as B8 industrial uses – storage and distribution) and the creation of a regional retail centre (policy TC1) it is predicted that a negative (or positive and negative) effect will occur in spite of mitigation text within policies.

CP BIW1: Protection of Employment Land and Premises / CP BIW2: Principles of Business, Industrial and Warehousing Development / CP BIW3: The Re-use of Employment Land and Premises

and maionodoni	and transferding person princing, or princing the deep of princing parties and transferding								
Objective	Criteria		Score		Comments				
		BIW1	BIW2	BIW3					

Mitigation / Enhancement:

BIW1: Protection of Employment Land and Premises

Note the comments above on policy SS4 in the Spatial Strategy - although it is recognised that storage and distribution is predicted to be a growth industry nationally, and for the Borough, and protecting industrial land restricts opportunities for high value uses particularly residential development, we would caution against it being encouraged as a focal industry for Brent. Distribution is likely to create disproportionately less employment relative to the land take of buildings, as well as generate traffic and associated noise and pollution. They may increase local GVA, but lead to limited benefit for local residents.

The possible negative environmental impacts of development for business and industry are addressed explicitly through other policies in the Core Strategy (including SS1, SS9, SD2, ENV1 and ENV2) and will need to be dealt with in more detail in the forthcoming development control policies.

The phasing of infrastructure improvements will be important to avoid negative effects, which is included in SS6.

BIW2: Principles of Business, Industrial and Warehousing Development

In the penultimate bullet water conservation could be added to energy efficiency and minimising waste generation.

The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS4, SS6, SS7, SS9, SD1, SD2 and ENV1), the forthcoming development control policies and other DPDs / SPDs / Area Action Plans will support / enhance this policy.

BIW3: Reuse of Employment Land and Premises

The last bullet point refers to Council's "wider regeneration objectives", these could be referred to or referenced in the supporting text.

There is no mention of the role that markets and other localise / indigenous / culturally related economic initiatives can have in the wider employment context – consider this for the forthcoming development control policies.

The implementation of other Core Strategy policies, the forthcoming development control policies and other DPDs / SPDs / Area Action Plans will support / enhance this policy.

CP TC1: Principal Retail Location

Wembley Town centre is designated as the principal centre within the Borough. In order to establish Wembley as a civic focus for the Borough, the Council will promote Wembley as the preferred destination for major new retail, leisure and other town centre development.

Major new retail or leisure development will only be permitted in other town centres or edge-of-centre locations, if it can be demonstrated that no sequentially preferred sites are available in Wembley, and the preferred location order set out in policies CS TC2 & TC3 is followed.

The Council will continue to work with its partners to produce a Design Framework (see policy CS UD1) for implementing a comprehensive environmental improvement programme in Wembley. Proposals are expected to significantly enhance the quality of shopping, leisure provision, and the townscape and public realm in Wembley in accordance with its Borough status.

CP TC2: Other Preferred Locations

Proposals for retailing and other town centre uses which attract a lot of people, will be determined in accordance with the following sequential approach.

Major & District Centres

Within the Major Town Centres and District Centres scheme for these uses should be consistent with the scale and function of the centre within which they are located.

Town centre proposals should reinforce, or help implement the Strategy for particular centres.

On the edge of Major Town Centres and District Centres, proposals for town centre uses, will be required to comply with the above and should be designed to integrate effectively in existing frontages. In addition they are required to demonstrate:

- (1) A Need for the development in the format proposed;
- (2) That no sequentially preferable site is available within the Major & District Centres boundaries (for major development) in Wembley) (CS TC1);
- (3) That there would be no unacceptable impact on the vitality and viability of other town or district centres; and
- (4) That the development would be accessible by a choice of transport means supporting the hierarchy in TRN2.

Local Centres

In local centres, proposals for small to medium scale retailing and town centre uses, will be permitted where they serve a local catchment area, meeting people's day to day needs.

Proposals for larger scale retailing or other facilities will be required to comply with criteria (1) (2) and (4) governing the consideration of edge-of-centre developments as set out above.

CP TC3: Exceptional Locations

Neighbourhood Centres

Large scale development will not be permitted to locate in Neighbourhood centres. Only very small-scale town centre uses will be permitted to locate in Neighbourhood centres.

Out-Of-Centre Locations

Out-of-centre proposals for the development or extension of retail and other town centre uses, will not be permitted unless:

- (a) There is a clearly demonstrated Need for the proposal, in the format proposed;
- (b) There is no sequentially preferable site available in Major. District or Local centres (CS TC2):
- (c) The proposal, by itself or cumulatively with other completed developments or commitments, would not have an unacceptable impact on the vitality & viability of Town, District or Local centres, nor compromise their ability to attract regenerative investment; and
- (d) The development ensures a 'Good' level of public transport accessibility or significantly improves the choice of other transport means, including existing or provides new, suitable pedestrian & cycle access.

In addition, wherever possible, such developments should be combined with other existing out -of -centre developments. Conditions will be used to limit the floorspace, subdivision, goods range, mix of convenience and comparison offer, and keep ancillary nature of subsidiary elements of the schemes.

CP TC4: Town Centre Opportunity Sites

Within the boundaries of the Boroughs network of Town Centres sites suitable for town centre development have been identified. These opportunity sites are listed within the Site Specific Allocations and shown on the Proposals Map. Development at appropriate scale which assist the regeneration of the centres will be encourage at the opportunity sites.

These do not preclude the assembly of other town centre sites in Wembley town centre, which may become available for regenerative amalgamation for major retail and/or leisure development, such as a Shopping Mall, if this is demonstrated to be consistent with Brent's strategic Objectives.

Note: These policies are appraised together as their implementation is part of a coherent policy approach to town centres and shopping in the Borough.

CP TC1: Principal Retail Location - Refer also to appraisal of SS5 - Wembley as a focus for growth

CP TC4: Town Centre Opportunity Sites - Policy depends on details set out in Site Specific Allocations]

CP TC5: Network of Town Centres - Not appraised as simply sets out town centre hierarchy.

CP TC5: Network of Town Centres

The Town Centres in the Borough form a network –based upon the following hierarchy.

Major Town Centres	District Centres	Local Centres	
Wembley Kilburn	*Burnt Oak Harlesden *Cricklewood Willesden Green	*Colindale Preston Road *Kenton Queens Park	
	Ealing Road Wembley Park Kingsbury	Kensal Rise Sudbury Neasden	

There are also 36 Neighbourhood Centres, defined in the Appendix & Proposals Map.

The Boundaries of all the town centres will be defined on the Proposals Map.

Objective		Criteria		Sc	ore		Comments
			TC1	TC2	TC3	TC4	
So	cial						
1.	To reduce poverty and social exclusion	Will it reduce poverty and social exclusion in those areas most affected? Will it improve affordability of essential services?	+	+?	0	+?	Effects: Generally the effects of these policies are positive against this objective. No significant negative effects are predicted. Regenerating and improving the quality and access to town centres (TC1 and possibly TC2 and TC4) are predicted to have indirect positive effects on reducing poverty and social exclusion. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS3, SS4, SS5, SS7 and TRN2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this
2.	To improve the health of the population	Will it improve access to high quality health facilities? Will it encourage healthy lifestyles and provide opportunities for sport and recreation? Will it reduce health inequalities?	0	0	0	0	policy. Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
3.	To improve the education and skills of the population	Will it reduce death rates? Will it improve qualifications and skills of the population? Will it improve access to high quality educational facilities? Will it help fill key skill gaps?	0	0	0	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
4.	To provide everybody with the opportunity to live in a decent home	Will it increase access to good quality and affordable housing? Will it encourage mixed use and range of housing tenure? Will it reduce the number of unfit homes? Will it reduce homelessness?	0	0	0	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
5.	To provide everybody with good quality surroundings	Will it improve the satisfaction of people with their neighbourhoods as places to live; encouraging 'ownership'? Will it improve residential amenity and sense of place? Will it reduce actual noise levels?	+/-	+	+	+	Effects: Policies generally seek to enhance town centres and ensure they remain viable in the long-term. Generally the effects of these policies are positive against this objective. Both

Objective	TC4: Town Centre Opportunity Criteria	Sites	Sc	ore		Comments
Objective	Will it reduce noise concerns?			oic _		potentially positive and negative effects predicted for TC1 as the focus on Wembley could reduce local distinctiveness and sense of place and cause noise / nuisance to residents whilst also delivering regeneration benefits. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS3, SS4, SS5, SS7, SS9, UD1, UD2, ENV2, OS1 and OS2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
6. To reduce crim and anti-social activity	e Will it reduce actual levels of crime? Will it reduce the fear of crime?	0	+?	+	+	Effects: Some indirect positive effects predicted, but the significance of the effects uncertain for some policies. Although crime is not explicit focus of these policies it is likely that better quality town centres will have a beneficial impact on crime / fear of crime. Where local centres become more vibrant and successful, it is likely that crime will fall both due to direct prosperity, and also due to indirect factors such as increased pedestrian traffic (passive surveillance) and local pride. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 5.
To encourage a sense of local community; identity and welfare	Will it encourage engagement in community activities? Will it foster a sense of pride in area? Will it increase the ability of people to influence decisions? Will it improve ethnic relations? Will it encourage communications between different communities in order to improve understanding of different needs and concerns? Will it encourage people to respect and value their contribution to society?	+	+	+	0	Effects: See objective 5. No negative effects predicted. Enhanced town centres will have positive effects on sense of local community and identity. Mitigation / Enhancement: See objective 5.
8. To improve accessibility to key services especially for those most in need	Will it improve accessibility to key local services? Will it improve the level of investment in key community services? Will it make access more affordable? Will it make access easier for those without access to a car?	+?	+	+	+	Effects: No negative effects predicted. The policies are predicted to have positive effects on the accessibility of key services. Main aim of policies TC2-TC4 is to improve town centre / local centre service provision. Although developing Wembley as a major centre (TC1) will lead to increased investment / provision at the Borough level access will be easier to local / neighbourhood centres from many parts of the Borough. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1.
Environmental						
9. To reduce the effect of traffic on the environment	Will it reduce traffic volumes? Will it increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	+/-	+/-	+/-	0	Effects: Generally the effects are predicted to be both positive and negative. This is because

	C4: Town Centre Opportunity	Oitos	C-			0
Objective	Criteria Will it encourage walking or cycling?		Sc	ore		whilst the policies include provisions to reducing traffic, or maximising access by non-car means, they are also likely to attract additional trips. In the case of the town centres, improving a network of centres is likely to also have a positive effect by reducing the need to travel further afield for the shopping.
						Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS3, SS4, SS5, SS7 and TRN2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
10. To improve water quality; conserve water resources and provide for sustainable sources of water supply	Will it improve the quality of inland water? Will it reduce water consumption?	0	0	0	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
11. To improve air quality	Will it improve air quality? Will it help achieve the objectives of the Air Quality Management Plan? Will it reduce emissions of key pollutants?	+/-	+/-	+/-	0	Effects: See Objective 9. Both positive and negative effects are predicted for the policies as their general thrust is to encourage development in accessible locations. However retail expansion / provision of new retail uses, particularly in major centres is likely to generate increased traffic and therefore air pollution. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 9.
To conserve and enhance biodiversity	Will it conserve and enhance habitats of borough or local importance habitats and create habitats in areas of deficiency? Will it conserve and enhance species diversity; and in particular avoid harm to protected species? Will it maintain and enhance sites designated for their nature conservation interest? Will it encourage protection of and increase number of trees?	0	0	0	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
To maintain and enhance the quality of landscapes and townscapes	Will it improve the landscape and ecological quality and character of open spaces? Will it enhance the quality of priority areas for townscape and public realm enhancements? Will it maintain and strengthen local distinctiveness and sense of place? Will it minimise visual intrusion and protect views? Will it decrease litter in urban areas and open spaces?	+	+	0	+	Effects: Refer also to Objective 5. Improvements to town centres are predicted to improve townscape / public realm quality at specific locations. Emphasis on local and neighbourhood centres may in particular enhance townscapes and public realm. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 5.
14. To conserve and where appropriate enhance the historic environment and cultural assets	Will it protect and enhance Conservation Areas and other sites; features and areas of historical and cultural value? Will it protect listed buildings? Will it help preserve, enhance and record archaeological features and their settings?	0	0	0	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
15. To reduce contributions to climate change	Will it reduce emissions of greenhouse gases by reducing energy consumption?	+/-	+/-	+/-	0	Effects: See Objective 9. Mitigation / Enhancement:

Objective	Criteria		Sc	ore		Comments
and reduce vulnerability to climate change	Will it lead to an increased proportion of energy needs being met from renewable sources? Will it reduce emissions of ozone depleting substances? Will it minimise the risk of flooding from rivers and watercourses to people and property? Will it reduce the risk of damage to property from storm events?					See Objective 9.
16. To minimise the production of waste and use of non-renewable materials		-	-	-	0	Effects: Negative effects predicted as increased retail activity in the Borough is likely to lead to increased resource use and waste generation, especially packaging waste. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SS9, SD2, ENV2, and W1) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
17. To conserve and enhance land quality and soil resources	Will it minimise development on greenfield sites? Will it ensure that where possible; new development occurs on derelict; vacant and underused previously developed land and buildings? Will it ensure land is remediated as appropriate? Will it minimise the loss of soils to development? Will it maintain and enhance soil quality? Will it reduce the risk of subsidence?	+	+	+/-?	+	Effects: Sequential approach to town centre developments, and the focussed development at existing centres is likely to ease pressure on greenfield sites. TC3 does suggest that some out-of-centre development will be permitted in the plan period – and these may impact upon greer / open spaces. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 5.
Economic						
18. To encourage sustainable economic growth	Will it encourage new business start-ups and opportunities for local people? Will it improve business development and enhance productivity? Will it improve the resilience of business and the local economy? Will it promote growth in key sectors? Will it promote growth in key clusters? Will it enhance the image of the area as a business location?	+	+	+	+	Effects: All policies likely to have a positive impact Main aim is to generate vibrant local economy. Development at Wembley may create a flag-ship regional centre, attractin new business interest in the Borough. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS4 and SS5) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
 To offer everybody the opportunity for rewarding and satisfying employment 	Will it reduce short and long-term local unemployment? Will it provide job opportunities for those most in need of employment? Will it help to reduce long hours worked? Will it help to improve earnings?	+	+	+	+	Effects: Positive effects expected for all policies. The ability of those most in need, and those in most deprived areas to take advantage new opportunities will depend on jobs being suitable and/or appropriate training made available. Many of the jobs being created (leisure, retail etc) are likely to be low-skill low wage jobs with limited security (often temporary and/or par-time) Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.

Ob	jective	Criteria		Sc	ore		Comments
20.	To reduce disparities in economic performance and promote regeneration	Will it promote regeneration; reducing disparity with surrounding areas?	+	++	+	++	Effects: Main aim of the policies. Major positive effects predicted. The loca town centres policies (TC2 and TC4) are predicted to have a particularly significant effect on regenerative. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.
21.	To encourage and accommodate both indigenous and inward investment	Will it encourage indigenous business? Will it encourage inward investment? Will it make land and property available for business development?	++	+	+	+	Effects: One of aims of these policies is to encourage investment in the Borough. Development at Wembley is bringing in inward investment, however to realise this major effect it will need to support indigenous businesses. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.
22.	To encourage efficient patterns of movement in support of economic growth	Will it reduce commuting? Will it improve accessibility to work by public transport; walking and cycling? Will it reduce journey times between key employment areas and key transport interchanges?	. +/-	+?	+?	+	Effects: Generally the policies are predicted to have positive effects. However policy TC1 may have positive and negative effects as it may encourage increased trip generation / commuting in spite of efforts to reduce travel need and develop in accessible locations. The more local retail services are provided the less people are likely to travel to meet their shopping needs. Large scale retail centre(s) at locations accessible by a choice of transport means (TC2) may improve access by non-car means, however 'a choice of means' could also encourage car use. A major centre at Wembley is likely to generate trips within and from outside Brent, though it is recognised that some of this may be offset by reduced trips to othe major centres outside the borough. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 9.

Effects:

These policies score largely positively and there are no major negative effects.

TC1: Principal Retail Location, has some positive and some negative effects predicted due to the resource use, traffic generation and the nature of employment potential associated with major retail developments.

Mitigation / Enhancement:

No significant mitigation / enhancement identified. There may be some danger that a strong focus on a major retail centre at Wembley could damage the viability of local centres and retailers, thus undermining regeneration efforts elsewhere. It is vital that development at Wembley is complementary and not conflicting with existing local services.

Major retail development is likely to attract external investment to the Borough, but equally much of the economic benefit accruing will leave the Borough, as retailers of a scale suitable for a major location are likely to be national, or multinational companies. The regenerative and local benefits may thus be limited to some low-skill employment – and the positive economic (multiplier) effects for the Borough smaller than hoped.

The implementation of other Core Strategy policies, the forthcoming development control policies and other DPDs / SPDs / Area Action Plans will support / enhance these policies.

CP CT1: Promoting Leisure and Tourism

Leisure and tourism activities, including arts, culture, sports and entertainment, will be promoted in locations easily accessible by walking, cycling, and public transport, and in accordance with the sequential approach (see policy CS TC2). Facilities will be promoted for the enjoyment of existing communities as well as those visiting the borough, enabling Brent to become a showcase for entertainment and cultural diversity, while balancing the environmental impacts of increased tourism. Contributions from relevant major and all significant applications will be sought towards the promotion of arts, culture and tourism throughout the Borough.

	jective	ng Leisure and Tourism Criteria	Score	Comments
	cial			
1.	To reduce poverty and social exclusion	Will it reduce poverty and social exclusion in those areas most affected? Will it improve affordability of essential services?	+	Effects: Generally the effects of these policies are positive against this objective. No significant negative effects are predicted. Promotion of leisure and tourism for the local community is expected to have a positive effect on reducing poverty and social exclusion. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS6, SS7 and SS8) and the forthcoming development
2.	To improve the health of the population	Will it improve access to high quality health facilities? Will it encourage healthy lifestyles and provide opportunities for sport and recreation? Will it reduce health inequalities? Will it reduce death rates?	+	control policies will support / enhance this policy. Effects: Promoting leisure and tourism is predicted to have positive effects on health by increasing physical activity. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1.
3.	To improve the education and skills of the population	Will it improve qualifications and skills of the population? Will it improve access to high quality educational facilities? Will it help fill key skill gaps?	+	Effects: See Objective 2. Cultural awareness, entertainment and sports should have a positive effect on skills. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1.
4.	To provide everybody with the opportunity to live in a decent home	Will it increase access to good quality and affordable housing? Will it encourage mixed use and range of housing tenure? Will it reduce the number of unfit homes? Will it reduce homelessness?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
5.	To provide everybody with good quality surroundings	Will it improve the satisfaction of people with their neighbourhoods as places to live; encouraging 'ownership'? Will it improve residential amenity and sense of place?	++	Effects: Generally the effects of this policy are positive against this objective. Tapping into existing diversity and pride and creating new, accessible spaces for culture, art and leisure facilities is likely to have a major positive effect on neighbourhoods and sense of place (policy CT1).
		Will it reduce actual noise levels? Will it reduce noise concerns?	?	Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SS8, OS1, OS2 and CF1) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
6.	To reduce crime and anti-social activity	Will it reduce actual levels of crime? Will it reduce the fear of crime?	. +	Effects: See objective 5. Some indirect positive effects predicted, but the significance of the effects uncertain for some policies. Although crime is not explicit focus of this policy it is likely that improved access to leisure and community facilities and better quality town centres will have a beneficial impact on crime / fear of crime. Mitigation / Enhancement: See objective 5.
7.	To encourage a sense of local community; identity and welfare	Will it encourage engagement in community activities? Will it foster a sense of pride in area? Will it increase the ability of people to influence decisions? Will it improve ethnic relations?	++	Effects: One of the main aims of policy. See objective 5 and 6. Policy is predicted to have a major positive effect on sense of local community and identity as they focus on promoting diversity, culture and identity. Mitigation / Enhancement:

Appendices

211

	jective	ng Leisure and Tourism Criteria	Score	Comments
<u>Ob</u>	BOUVE	Will it encourage communications between different communities in order to improve understanding of different needs and concerns? Will it encourage people to respect and value their contribution to society?	CCOIC	See Objective 5.
8.	To improve accessibility to key services especially for those most in need	Will it improve accessibility to key local services? Will it improve the level of investment in key community services? Will it make access more affordable? Will it make access easier for those without access to a car?	+	Effects: Culture, leisure, sports and art facilities are an essential part of local service provision. Locating facilities in accessible places in accordance with the sequential approach is likely to increase ease and affordability of access, and improve access for those without a car. This policy is therefore predicted to have a positive effect. The main aim of policy Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1.
	vironmental			
9.	To reduce the effect of traffic on the environment	Will it reduce traffic volumes? Will it increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car? Will it encourage walking or cycling?	+/-	Effects: Generally the effects are predicted to be both positive and negative. This is because whilst the policies include provisions to reducing traffic, or maximising access by noncar means, they are also likely to attract additional trips. Although policy requires development to be in accordance with the sequential approach – creation of significant new tourism and leisure facilities in Brent may generate traffic.
				This may be particularly the case with facilities such as conference centres. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS3, SS4, SS5, SS7 and TRN2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
10.	To improve water quality; conserve water resources and provide for sustainable sources of water supply	Will it improve the quality of inland water? Will it reduce water consumption?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
11.	To improve air quality	Will it improve air quality? Will it help achieve the objectives of the Air Quality Management Plan? Will it reduce emissions of key pollutants?	+/-	Effects: Although policy CT1 requires development to be in accordance with the sequential approach, creation of significant new tourism and leisure facilities in Brent may generate traffic. This may be particularly the case with facilities such as conference centres. Whereas the location of facilities close to populations may reduce trips. See objective 9. Transport will impact upon air quality and pollution, thus these effects are interrelated. Mitigation / Enhancement: Se Objective 9.
12.	To conserve and enhance biodiversity	Will it conserve and enhance habitats of borough or local importance habitats and create habitats in areas of deficiency? Will it conserve and enhance species diversity; and in particular avoid harm to protected species? Will it maintain and enhance sites designated for their nature conservation interest? Will it encourage protection of and increase number of trees?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
13.	To maintain and enhance the quality of landscapes and townscapes	Will it improve the landscape and ecological quality and character of open spaces? Will it enhance the quality of priority areas for townscape and public realm enhancements?	+	Positive effects possible from leisure and tourism activities are predicted to improve townscape / public realm quality at specific locations. Impact on landscape and ecological quality may not be significant. However as under Objectives 5 and 6, cultural

CP	CT1: Promoti	ng Leisure and Tourism		
	jective	Criteria	Score	Comments
		Will it maintain and strengthen local distinctiveness and sense of place? Will it minimise visual intrusion and protect views? Will it decrease litter in urban areas		and leisure facilities improvements are likely to play an important role in local distinctiveness, pride and sense of place. Impact on views and litter are uncertain. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 5.
14.	To conserve and where appropriate enhance the historic environment and cultural assets	and open spaces? Will it protect and enhance Conservation Areas and other sites; features and areas of historical and cultural value? Will it protect listed buildings? Will it help preserve, enhance and record archaeological features and their settings?	+	Effects: The policy is likely to benefit cultural assets. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 5.
15.	To reduce contributions to climate change and reduce vulnerability to climate change	Will it reduce emissions of greenhouse gases by reducing energy consumption? Will it lead to an increased proportion of energy needs being met from renewable sources? Will it reduce emissions of ozone depleting substances? Will it minimise the risk of flooding from rivers and watercourses to people and property? Will it reduce the risk of damage to property from storm events? Will it lead to reduced consumption of	+/-	Effects: See Objective 9. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 9. Effects:
10.	production of waste and use of non- renewable materials	materials and resources? Will it reduce household waste? Will it increase waste recovery and recycling? Will it reduce hazardous waste? Will it reduce waste in the construction industry?	0/-	Some leisure, cultural, tourism activities may generate waste and increase resource use. However policy does refer to need to 'balance the environmental impacts of increased tourism'. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS7, SS9, SD2, ENV2 and W1) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
17.	To conserve and enhance land quality and soil resources	Will it minimise development on greenfield sites? Will it ensure that where possible; new development occurs on derelict; vacant and underused previously developed land and buildings? Will it ensure land is remediated as appropriate? Will it minimise the loss of soils to development? Will it maintain and enhance soil quality? Will it reduce the risk of subsidence?	+	Effects: Positive effects predicted. Sequential approach likely to ease pressure on greenfield sites. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 16.
Eco	onomic			
18.	To encourage sustainable economic growth	Will it encourage new business start- ups and opportunities for local people? Will it improve business development and enhance productivity? Will it improve the resilience of business and the local economy? Will it promote growth in key sectors? Will it promote growth in key clusters? Will it enhance the image of the area as a business location?	++	Effects: Major positive effects predicted. Culture and tourism can become an important economic sector. Focus on local cultural diversity likely to encourage new start ups and local initiatives. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy. Street markets could be considered, especially those with local / ethnic or cultural distinctiveness, in the development control policies.
19.	To offer everybody the opportunity for rewarding and satisfying employment	Will it reduce short and long-term local unemployment? Will it provide job opportunities for those most in need of employment? Will it help to reduce long hours worked?	+	Positive effects predicted. The ability of those most in need, and those in most deprived areas to take advantage of new opportunities will depend on jobs being suitable and/or appropriate training made available. Many of the jobs being created (leisure, retail etc) are likely to be low-skill, low

Objective		Criteria	Score	Comments
		Will it help to improve earnings?		wage jobs with limited security (often temporary and/or partime). Both directly / short term in new leisure and tourism facilities, and indirectly / long term as local culture related businesses become more important / viable. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.
20. To reduct disparition economic performation and proregeneral economic performation and proregeneral economic performation performation and proregeneral economic performation and proregeneral economic performation and perfor	es in ic ance mote	Will it promote regeneration; reducing disparity with surrounding areas?	++	Effects: Major positive effects predicted on regeneration. Main aim of policy. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.
21. To enco and accomm both ind and inwa investme	nodate igenous ard	Will it encourage indigenous business? Will it encourage inward investment? Will it make land and property available for business development?	++	Effects: See objective 18. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.
22. To enco efficient of move support econom growth	patterns ment in of	Will it reduce commuting? Will it improve accessibility to work by public transport; walking and cycling? Will it reduce journey times between key employment areas and key transport interchanges?	++/-	Effects: Policy may have positive and negative effects as it may encourage increased trip generation / commuting in spite of efforts to reduce travel need and develop in accessible locations. Sequential approach, and requirement for development in locations accessible by walking, cycling and public transport, positive. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18 and 9.

Effects:

Overall a very positive policy. From a sustainability perspective, efforts to promote business and cultural / leisure facilities related to local communities is particularly positive.

Some tourism / leisure facilities will have very different potential effects than others. Conference facilities may, for example encourage increased travel to the area by car with limited local economic benefit (although if local caterers, etc. are used this may be increased), whereas small local facilities may encourage more people to seek leisure in the borough and thus improve local distinctiveness / vibrancy and reduce transport and related environmental impacts. Recognition of this in supporting text is welcomed.

Mitigation / Enhancement:

No significant mitigation / enhancement identified. The implementation of other Core Strategy policies and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance these policies.

Enabling Community Facilities

CF1: Meeting the Needs of the Community

The provision of accessible community facilities that meet the needs of present and future generations will be encouraged while maintaining existing amenity, enabling equal opportunities for the visual and performing arts, music and drama learning, health, social care and general well being. Existing facilities will be protected or appropriately replaced to allow for the future needs of the community. Relevant major and significant applications will be required to make contributions towards, or provision for, new or improved facilities to meet the needs of a growing population.

		Needs of the Community		Comments	
	jective	Criteria	Score	Comments	
So	Social				
1.	To reduce poverty and social exclusion	Will it reduce poverty and social exclusion in those areas most affected? Will it improve affordability of essential services?	++	Effects: Meeting community needs for a range of facilities e.g. the arts, learning, health, social care and general wellbeing, is expected to have a major positive effect on reducing poverty and social exclusion. The policy also notes the need to address current and future generations which is positive for the long-term provision of facilities. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS6, SS7, SS8 and H2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.	
3.	To improve the health of the population To improve the	Will it improve access to high quality health facilities? Will it encourage healthy lifestyles and provide opportunities for sport and recreation? Will it reduce health inequalities? Will it reduce death rates? Will it improve qualifications and skills	++	Effects: One of main aims of this policy is provision and protection of healthcare facilities and is therefore predicted to have a major positive effect on access to health facilities. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1. Effects:	
	education and skills of the population	of the population? Will it improve access to high quality educational facilities? Will it help fill key skill gaps?		See Objective 1. The policy is predicted to have a major positive effect on education and learning due to the increased provision of facilities it will deliver. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1.	
4.	To provide everybody with the opportunity to live in a decent home	Will it increase access to good quality and affordable housing? Will it encourage mixed use and range of housing tenure? Will it reduce the number of unfit homes? Will it reduce homelessness?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None	
5.	To provide everybody with good quality surroundings	Will it improve the satisfaction of people with their neighbourhoods as places to live; encouraging 'ownership'? Will it improve residential amenity and sense of place? Will it reduce actual noise levels?	+	Effects: Access and quality of community facilities is likely to play an important role in residential amenity, neighbourhood satisfaction, sense of place and vibrant working communities. Generally the effects of this policy are positive against this objective. Tapping into existing diversity and pride and	
	Touch	Will it reduce noise concerns?		creating new, accessible spaces for culture, art and leisure facilities is likely to have a major positive effect on neighbourhoods and sense of place. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1.	
6.	To reduce crime and anti-social activity	Will it reduce actual levels of crime? Will it reduce the fear of crime?	+	Effects: Although crime is not the explicit focus of the policy, it is likely that improved access to community facilities will have a beneficial impact on crime / fear of crime. Some indirect positive effects predicted, but the significance of the effects uncertain for some policies. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1.	

		Needs of the Community		
Ob.	jective	Criteria	Score	Comments
7.	To encourage a sense of local community; identity and welfare To improve accessibility to key services especially for those most in need	Will it encourage engagement in community activities? Will it foster a sense of pride in area? Will it increase the ability of people to influence decisions? Will it improve ethnic relations? Will it encourage communications between different communities in order to improve understanding of different needs and concerns? Will it encourage people to respect and value their contribution to society? Will it improve accessibility to key local services? Will it improve the level of investment in key community services? Will it make access more affordable? Will it make access easier for those	++	Effects: See Objective 5. The policy is predicted to have a major positive effect on sense of local community and identity as it focuses on promoting local communities and their diversity, culture and identity. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1. Effects: Culture, leisure, sports and art facilities are an essential part of local service provision. Locating facilities in accessible places in accordance with the sequential approach is likely to increase ease and affordability of access, and improve access for those without a car. The main aim of policy CF1
	need	without access to a car?		is to improve provision and access to local services and community facilities and is therefore predicted to have a major positive effect on accessibility to key services. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 1.
Env	/ironmental			
9.	To reduce the effect of traffic on the environment	Will it reduce traffic volumes? Will it increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car? Will it encourage walking or cycling?	+	Effects: Where facilities are protected in accessible locations, and trips to access facilities elsewhere are prevented. Local service and facility provision close to centres of population should encourage walking and cycling and reduce car trips. Mitigation / Enhancement: The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g. SS1, SS6, SS7, SS8, ENV1, ENV2 and TRN2) and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance this policy.
10.	To improve water quality; conserve water resources and provide for sustainable sources of water supply	Will it improve the quality of inland water? Will it reduce water consumption?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
11.	To improve air quality	Will it improve air quality? Will it help achieve the objectives of the Air Quality Management Plan? Will it reduce emissions of key pollutants?	0/+	Effects: See Objective 9. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 9.
	To conserve and enhance biodiversity	Will it conserve and enhance habitats of borough or local importance habitats and create habitats in areas of deficiency? Will it conserve and enhance species diversity; and in particular avoid harm to protected species? Will it maintain and enhance sites designated for their nature conservation interest? Will it encourage protection of and increase number of trees?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
13.	To maintain and enhance the quality of landscapes and townscapes	Will it improve the landscape and ecological quality and character of open spaces? Will it enhance the quality of priority areas for townscape and public realm enhancements? Will it maintain and strengthen local distinctiveness and sense of place?	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None

Objective	Needs of the Community Criteria	Score	Comments
Objective	Will it minimise visual intrusion and	OCOIC	Comments
	protect views?		
	Will it decrease litter in urban areas		
	and open spaces?		
14. To conserve	Will it protect and enhance	0	Effects:
and where	Conservation Areas and other sites;		No significant effects identified.
appropriate	features and areas of historical and	- -	Mitigation / Enhancement: None
enhance the	cultural value?		
historic	Will it protect listed buildings?		
environment	Will it help preserve, enhance and		
and cultural	record archaeological features and		
assets	their settings?		
15. To reduce	Will it reduce emissions of	0/+	Effects: See Objective 9.
contributions to	greenhouse gases by reducing		
climate change	energy consumption?	_	Mitigation / Enhancement:
and reduce	Will it lead to an increased proportion		See Objective 9.
vulnerability to	of energy needs being met from		
climate change	renewable sources?	_	
	Will it reduce emissions of ozone		
	depleting substances?	_	
	Will it minimise the risk of flooding		
	from rivers and watercourses to people and property?		
	Will it reduce the risk of damage to		
	property from storm events?		
16. To minimise the	Will it lead to reduced consumption of	0	Effects:
production of	materials and resources?	U	No significant effects identified.
waste and use	Will it reduce household waste?		Mitigation / Enhancement:
of non-	Will it increase waste recovery and		None
renewable	recycling?		
materials	Will it reduce hazardous waste?		
	Will it reduce waste in the		
	construction industry?		
17. To conserve	Will it minimise development on	0	Effects: No significant effects identified. Mitigation / Enhancement: None
and enhance	greenfield sites?		
land quality and	Will it ensure that where possible;		
soil resources	new development occurs on derelict;		
	vacant and underused previously		
	developed land and buildings?		
	Will it ensure land is remediated as		
	appropriate?		
	Will it minimise the loss of soils to		
	development?		
	Will it maintain and enhance soil		
	quality?		
	Will it reduce the risk of subsidence?		
Economic			
8. To encourage	Will it encourage new business start-	+	Effects: In the long term improving the health, education and general well being of the local population is likely to enhance the attractiveness of the area as a business location. Specifically improved skill / education levels.
sustainable	ups and opportunities for local		
economic	people?	_	
growth	Will it improve business development		
	and enhance productivity?		location. Specifically improved skill / education levels should encourage local start-ups and other businesses to
	Will it improve the resilience of		locate to the Borough.
	business and the local economy? Will it promote growth in key sectors?		Mitigation / Enhancement:
	Will it promote growth in key sectors?	-	The implementation of other Core Strategy policies (e.g.
	clusters?		SS1, SS6, SS7 and SS8) and the forthcoming developme
	Will it enhance the image of the area		control policies will support / enhance this policy.
	as a business location?		
9. To offer	Will it reduce short and long-term		Effects:
everybody the	local unemployment?	+	See Objective 18. The ability of those most in need, and those in most deprived areas to take advantage of new opportunities will depend on jobs being suitable and/or
opportunity for	Will it provide job opportunities for		
rewarding and	those most in need of employment?		
		-	appropriate training made available. Many of the jobs bei
satisfying	Will it help to reduce long hours		appropriate training made available. Many of the lons bei

Obj	ective	Criteria	Score	Comments
		Will it help to improve earnings?		wage jobs with limited security (often temporary and/or partime). Some employment generation / protection in facilities themselves. Schools / health centres can generate significant employment. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.
20.	To reduce disparities in economic performance and promote regeneration	Will it promote regeneration; reducing disparity with surrounding areas?	++	Effects: See Objective 1 and 18. Community facilities and the impact they have on the health and well being of local communities is a key aspect in long-term regeneration. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.
21.	To encourage and accommodate both indigenous and inward investment	Will it encourage indigenous business? Will it encourage inward investment? Will it make land and property available for business development?	0/+	Effects: See objective 18. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.
22.	To encourage efficient patterns of movement in support of economic growth	Will it reduce commuting? Will it improve accessibility to work by public transport; walking and cycling? Will it reduce journey times between key employment areas and key transport interchanges?	0/+	Effects: Potential for positive impact as facilities will be in accessible locations and reduce travel need, as they are to be located around transport nodes or in areas easily accessible by a choice of transport means. Mitigation / Enhancement: See Objective 18.

Effects:

Overall a very positive policy, particularly against social objectives as well as the economic objectives. The policy is predicted to have no negative effects.

Good access to education, healthcare, social care, faith institutions and other community facilities and services, will help decrease social inequalities within and between different communities in the Borough and as a result promote regeneration and economic growth.

Mitigation / Enhancement:

No significant mitigation / enhancement identified. The implementation of other Core Strategy policies and the forthcoming development control policies will support / enhance these policies.